

MEETING DATE: October 16, 2025

**PROJECT NAME:** Climate Action Plan Update

**PROJECT LOCATION:** Citywide

**APPLICATION NUMBERS:** N/A

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

 Adopt a resolution recommending City Council make the necessary findings and adopt a Tiered Initial Study (SCH #2025071350) and Negative Declaration prepared for the Manteca Climate Action Plan Update; and

2. Adopt a resolution recommending City Council approve and adopt the City of Manteca Climate Action Plan Update.

| PROJECT INFORMATION      |                 |  |  |
|--------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| APPLICANT                | City of Manteca |  |  |
| PROPERTY OWNER           | N/A             |  |  |
| General Plan Designation | Citywide        |  |  |
| Zoning:                  | Citywide        |  |  |
| Existing Use:            | N/A             |  |  |
| Proposed Use:            | N/A             |  |  |
| Parcel Size              | N/A             |  |  |
| Adjacent Uses:           | N/A             |  |  |

#### APPLICABLE CODES AND PROCEDURES

2043 Manteca General Plan CA Assembly Bill (AB) 32 CA Senate Bill (SB) 32 CA Executive Order (EO) B-55-18

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

There is no "project" per se. The request is to update and adopt the Climate Action Plan (CAP), which is a policy-level document and is not related to any specific proposed development.

On October 15, 2013, the Manteca City Council approved and adopted the Air Quality Element Update and Climate Action Plan in response to the passing of Assembly Bill AB32. The intent of this plan is to reduce overall greenhouse gas emissions in both private and public sector development. Based on data from the 2010 Census, Manteca's estimated

population in 2013 was approximately 71,000. Data from a 2025 Press Release from the California Department of Finance estimated a 32% population increase from the 2013 count, putting Manteca's population at or above 94,000. The rapid growth of the City combined with the State of California's mandate in AB 1279 for carbon neutrality by 2045 facilitated the City of Manteca initiating a Climate Action Plan Update.

California has affirmed the need for action to reduce Statewide greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions through the adoption of multiple executive orders under Governors Arnold Schwarzenegger, Jerry Brown, and Gavin Newsom, as well as legislative actions including Assembly Bill (AB) 32, Senate Bill (SB) 32, and Executive Order (EO) B-55-18. Both AB 32 and SB 32 establish Statewide GHG reduction goals, while EO B-55-18 commits to carbon neutrality. The majority of the reductions mandated by AB 32 and SB 32 would be accomplished through Statewide programs; however,implementation of local measures to reduce GHG emissions will likely be needed to achieve the Statewide reductions mandated by AB 32, SB 32, and EO B-55-18. The City of Manteca's efforts regarding GHG emissions reductions are intended to work in concert with the efforts being undertaken on a Statewide level. Thus, the City of Manteca has prepared an update to their existing Climate Action Plan (CAP), implementation of which would establish consistency between the City of Manteca's policies and Statewide reduction requirements.

On October 15, 2013, the Manteca City Council approved and adopted the Air Quality Element Update and Climate Action Plan in response to the passing of Assembly Bill AB32. The intent of this plan is to reduce overall greenhouse gas emissions in both private and public sector development. Manteca 2043 General Plan Implementation Measure RC-4a states:

"Continue to assess and monitor performance of greenhouse gas emissions reduction efforts, including progress toward meeting longer-term GHG emissions reduction goals for 2035 and 2050. Report on the City's progress annually, and schedule public hearings at the Planning Commission and City Council. The Climate Action Plan shall be updated by 2025 and subsequently reviewed every 5 years and updated as necessary to be consistent with State-adopted GHG reduction targets, including revisions to GHG reduction measures to ensure effective implementation."

The update to the Climate Action Plan is a direct implementation of the General Plan and is critical in meeting the requirements spelled out in this Implementation Measure, and in determining specific quantifiable actions for the City to help achieve the statewide goal of carbon neutrality by 2045.

#### **PROJECT LOCATION**

Citywide, including City Limits, Sphere of Influence and greater Planning Area.

#### PROJECT SITE EXISTING CONDITIONS

The CAP Update is a policy document that will be in effect citywide, including City Limits, Sphere of Influence and greater Planning Area. It will be applicable to all future entitlement requests.

#### **CLIMATE ACTION PLAN ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

The CAP Update process began with the appointment by the City Council of a citizen advisory committee. On May 16, 2023, the five member Council each appointed a member of the community from their respective district. Two alternates were later appointed to mitigate potential quorum issues. The first Climate Action Plan Advisory Committee (CAPAC) meeting occurred on September 11, 2023. Meetings were scheduled monthly on a semi-regular basis as needed through to the end of the CAP update process.

#### COMMUNITY INTERACTION AND DATA COLLECTION

From the beginning of this process, one of the hopes and intents for the CAP Update was to create a more equitable document that justly accounts for the rapidly changing demographics of the City. For decades, the proximity of Manteca to the Bay Area has made this city a bedroom community for residents making the commute over the Altamont Pass. As real estate prices in the Bay Area have risen dramatically, many have been priced out of home ownership in that area, resulting in a massive increase in transplant homeowners in Manteca and the surrounding region. With those transplants comes a change in perspectives, ideologies, and sensibilities. The increase in population from outside the Valley has changed local income levels, education levels and expectations of their new hometown government.

Census data from 2000 shows that 64.06% of Manteca residents identify as "white". Ten years later in 2010, that number dropped to 46.91%, and then in 2020, the number was down to 34.61%. Contrast that with those who identify as "Hispanic or Latino," and you see a marked change in the opposite direction. In 2000, data shows 25.1% Hispanic/Latino population in Manteca. In 2010, it rose to 37.73% and in 2020, it rose again to 40.59%. In that same 20 year time span, the Black/African American population rose from 2.71% to 4.16%, and the Asian population (includes South Asians from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh and others), rose from 3.37% to 13.92%.

The breadth of demographic change in the City necessitated a more intentional effort toward equitability. With this in mind, and realizing our tight timeline, the Climate Action Plan Advisory Committee (CAPAC) determined at its April 22, 2024 meeting to concentrate its outreach efforts in five specific directions:

- Sierra Club
- Rotary/Kiwanis
- Healthy Neighborhoods Coalition
- Churches
- Apartment Complexes

# **Community Workshop**

An interactive community workshop was scheduled for Monday, June 3, 2024 at the City Transit Center. Physical and email invitations were sent by the CAPAC members to contacts citywide in each of the five target categories. The meeting was conducted from 6pm to 8pm, and consisted of a brief introduction of the CAP and update process by the contracted Consultant, followed by roundtable discussions on the major emissions sectors within the City and those that would lend to potential GHG Reduction Measures. The tables covered the following topics:

- Energy
- Solid Waste
- Transportation and Land Use
- Water Treatment

## Online survey

As the CAPAC discussed methods for gaining the most feedback as possible within the allotted timetable, it was determined that a simple online survey would be an effective data gathering tool. An 11-question survey was created and translated into Manteca's three most prominent languages: English, Spanish and Punjabi (Gurmukhi). Graphics were created to promote the survey, with a QR code to make access as simple as possible. These graphics were physically posted around the City in restaurants, grocery stores, apartment complexes and places of worship. The local Rotary Club was given a presentation on the CAP update and invited to participate in the survey. The Manteca Chamber of Commerce agreed to circulate the survey invitations to its mailing base. Manteca Unified School District was especially generous, as they sent the survey invitations in all three languages to approximately 8,000 homes.



Table 1: CAP Survey QR Graphics

#### SUSTAINABILITY CHECKLIST

One of the most important things to come from the Climate Action Plan update is the creation of a Sustainability Checklist. In the past, when an entitlement application or improvement

project was proposed within the City, it was the job City Staff and any contracted environmental consultants to assess the project for compliance with Climate Action Plan. While this will still be an important part of the project review process, as pointed out in Section 1.1 of the update, entitlement applications will also now be required to include a completed Sustainability Checklist, in which the applicant must demonstrate how the proposed project complies with the Climate Action Plan. Specifically, the applicant must demonstrate which Implementation Measures and Action Items their project complies with and precisely how. This provides the City with quantifiable GHG reduction data and helps us further refine our goals and Implementation Measures in future iterations of the CAP.

#### **GENERAL PLAN CONFORMANCE**

The CAP Update is a policy-level document that does not propose direct development or other physical changes within the City of Manteca. While the proposed measures of the CAP Update may encourage various development and improvements that may require construction activities such as improvements to transportation infrastructure, any emissions and impacts associated with future activities would be subject to subsequent environmental review and would be required to comply with the General Plan and relevant federal, State, and local air quality goals and plans.

The proposed CAP Update is consistent with the following General Plan Goals and Policies:

Implementation Measure RC-4a: Continue to assess and monitor performance of greenhouse gas emissions reduction efforts, including progress toward meeting longer-term GHG emissions reduction goals for 2035 and 2050. Report on the City's progress annually, and schedule public hearings at the Planning Commission and City Council. The Climate Action Plan shall be updated by 2025 and subsequently reviewed every 5 years and updated as necessary to be consistent with State-adopted GHG reduction targets, including revisions to GHG reduction measures to ensure effective implementation.

Analysis: The Climate Action Plan Update document serves to fulfill the 2025 deadline detailed in this measure. The previous General Plan called for the creation of the Climate Action Plan, but did not call for regular review and updating. This new and much more indepth document sets a new standard for accountability and highlights the requirement for regular five-year review and update as needed.

Policy RC-4.3: Maintain an updated Climate Action Plan that addresses Stateadopted GHG reduction goals and provides effective measures to meet GHG targets.

Analysis: GHG reduction has been the central topic of conversation and core motivation for the CAP Update process. Chapter 6 of the CAP document, "Emission Reduction Measures," details the proposed course of action for the next phase of the City's to pathway to California's goal carbon neutrality by 2045.

| Table 13. CAP Goals and Measures                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| GOALS   | MEASURES   |  |  |  |  |
| Transportation (TR)                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Promote Alternative Transportation                  | TR.3: Increase Use of Alternative Transportation TR.4: Promote Alternative Transportation Through Updated Parking Standards  |  |  |  |  |
| Implement Electric Vehicle<br>Infrastructure        | TR.5: Optimize City Fleet TR.6: Support Electric Vehicle Adoption, Charging Infrastructure, and Alternative Fuels.   |  |  |  |  |
| Work to Increase Active Mobility                    | TR.1: Bicycle and Pedestrian Infrastructure Improvement TR.9: Safe Routes to School  |  |  |  |  |
| Reduce Single Occupant Vehicle<br>Use and Emissions | TR.2: Congestion Management TR.7: Establish a Transportation Management Association TR.8: Mobile and Area Source Emissions Reductions  |  |  |  |  |
| Land Use (LU)                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Encourage Sustainable Growth                        | LU.1: Encourage Adaptive Reuse<br>LU.2: Comply with State Affordable Housing Requirements<br>LU.3: Sustainable Growth of New Development<br>LU.4: Urban Tree Management Plan |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Energy and Building Design</b>                   | (EG)   |  |  |  |  |
| Expand Renewable Energy                             | EG.1: Renewable Energy Production Plan EG.3: Renewable Energy Requirement for Private Development EG.4: Participate in Energy Programs                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Increase Lighting Efficiency                        | EG.8: Improve Lighting Efficiency  |  |  |  |  |
| Improve Building Design                             | EG.2: Resource Efficiency Improvements for City Buildings EG.5: Enforce CALGreen EG.6: Energy Efficient Design EG.7: Efficient Design of City Structures                     |  |  |  |  |
| Water Conservation (WC)                             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Increase Water Efficiency                           | WC.1: Community Wide Water Use Efficiency WC.2: Water Efficient Landscape WC.3: Sustainable Water Service  |  |  |  |  |
| Solid Waste Management (9                           | SW)  |  |  |  |  |
| Increased Waste Diversion                           | SW.1: Expand Municipal Recycling Program SW.2: Expand Yard Waste and Other Organics Composting SW.3: Improve Waste Management Practices.                                     |  |  |  |  |

Table 2: CAP Goals and Measures

#### **ZONING ORDINANCE CONFORMANCE**

The CAP Update is a policy-level document that does not propose direct development or other physical changes within the City of Manteca. While the proposed measures of the CAP Update may encourage various development and improvements that may require construction activities such as improvements to transportation infrastructure, any emissions and impacts associated with future activities would be subject to subsequent environmental review and would be required to comply with the Zoning Ordinance and relevant federal, State, and local air quality goals and plans.

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINATION**

In accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Section 15183.5, a Tiered Initial Study/Negative Declaration (Tiered IS/ND) was prepared for the proposed project. It was found that because this is only a policy document with no associated project or directly-related development, it will have a less-than-significant impact on the environment.

The full Tiered IS/MND can be reviewed at the Development Services Department, 1215 W. Center St. Suite 201, Manteca, CA 95337, or on the City of Manteca website, Planning Page, Planning Documents, Environmental Folder.

## **Department and Agency Comments**

In consistency with CA Government Code Section 15072, a Notice Of Intent was prepared and a draft of the CAP IS/ND was posted to the State Clearinghouse (SCH #2025071350) and City website for public review. The public review period commenced on July 31, 2025, and ended on September 2, 2025. Staff received no public comment on the CAP itself, and only one comment on the IS/ND from the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board. After reviewing and considering the comment received during the public review period (see Attachment 6), the City of Manteca, as the lead agency has determined that the comment is informational only, and does not present new or substantial evidence of significant environmental impacts that were not previously considered in the IS/ND. The comment does not raise any new issues or increase the severity of previously identified impacts. Additionally, no new mitigation measures or project revision are necessary to reduce any impacts to a less-than-significant level. Therefore recirculation of the IS/ND is not warranted as required under Section 15073.5. To that end, the original ND remains adequate for the project.

#### STAFF CONCLUSION

Based on the facts and findings presented in this staff report, Planning Staff is recommending that the City of Manteca Planning Commission make the necessary findings and adopt a resolution recommending City Council make the necessary findings and adopt a Tiered Initial Study (SCH #2025071350) and Negative Declaration prepared for the Manteca Climate Action Plan Update. Staff also recommends the Planning Commission adopt a resolution recommending City Council approve and adopt the City of Manteca Climate Action Plan Update.

**Report prepared by:** Toben Barnum, Associate Planner

# **Attachments:**

- 1. Planning Commission Resolution
- 2. Exhibit A CAP Initial Study and Negative Declaration
- 3. Exhibit A 2025 Climate Action Plan Update
- 4. Considerations For Future Updates

| Reviewed and Approved by:                                       |      |  |
|---|------|--|
|   |      |  |
| Jesús R. Orozco, Development Services Deputy Director, Planning | Date |  |
| Brad Wungluck, Development Services Director                    | Date |  |



# **City of Manteca**

# PLANNING COMMISSION RESOLUTION 2025-\_\_

A RESOLUTION OF THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF MANTECA RECCOMENDING THE CITY COUNCIL MAKE THE NECESSARY FINDINGS AND ADOPT A TIERED INITIAL STUDY AND NEGATIVE DECLARATION (SCH #2025071350) PREPARED FOR THE PROJECT AND ADOPT THE 2025 CLIMATE ACTION PLAN UPDATE

WHEREAS, on October 15, 2013, the Manteca City Council adopted the Air Quality Element Update and Climate Action Plan in response to the passing of Assembly Bill 32; and

WHEREAS, Assembly Bill 32 and Senate Bill 32 establish Statewide GHG reduction goals and Executive Order B-55-18 commits the State to carbon neutrality by 2045; and

WHEREAS, the Climate Action Plan is a citywide policy document that will be updated every five years moving forward; and

WHEREAS, City of Manteca General Plan Resource Conservation Implementation Measure RC-4a requires that the Climate Action Plan shall be updated by 2025 and subsequently reviewed every 5 years and updated as necessary to be consistent with State-adopted GHG reduction targets, including revisions to GHG reduction measures to ensure effective implementation; and

WHEREAS, an Initial Study/Negative Declaration (SCH # 2025071350) included as Exhibit 'A', was prepared pursuant to Section 15070 of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines; and

WHEREAS, the Initial Study/Negative Declaration (SCH # 2025071350) was made available for public review beginning on July 31, 2025 for no less than 30 days pursuant to Section 15073 of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines; and

WHEREAS, the Initial Study/Negative Declaration (SCH # 2025071350) is in the custodial of the Development Services Department located at 1215 W Center St Ste. 201, in Manteca CA pursuant to Section 15074(a) California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines; and

WHEREAS, City staff has worked with the Climate Action Plan committee in the preparation of 2025 Climate Action Plan, in concert with conducting community outreach as part of the update process; and

WHEREAS, a final draft of the 2025 Climate Action Plan, included as Exhibit 'B', has been prepared for final review and adoption by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, as part of the City's development review process, City staff screene projects for compliance with the Climate Action Plan using a Sustainability Checklist which can be updated by the Development Service Director as deemed neccessary; and

WHEREAS, all legal prerequisites to adopt the foregoing resolution have occurred.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Planning Commission of the City of Manteca, upon evidence in the staff report, the Project file, and public testimony now desires to recommend the City Council of the City of Manteca approve the 2025 Climate Action Plan Update based on the following findings:

- 1) <u>Recitals.</u> All facts set forth in the recitals above are true and correct and incorporated herein by reference.
- 2) <u>CEQA.</u> An Initial Study/Negative Declaration (SCH # 2025071350) included as Exhibit 'A', was prepared pursuant to Section 15070 of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines.
- 3) <u>Climate Action Plan Update.</u> The 2025 Climate Action Plan, included as Exhibit 'B', has been prepared for final review and adoption by the City Council.
- 4) <u>Effective Date.</u> Approval shall take effect immediately upon adoption of this Resolution.

| I HEREBY       | CERTIFY     | that   | the   | foreç  | going  | Res    | olution | was  | passed  | by t | he | Plan | ning |
|----------------|-------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|---------|------|---------|------|----|------|------|
| Commission of  | the City of | of Mar | nteca | a at a | a regi | ularly | sched   | uled | meeting | held | on | the  | 16th |
| day of October | of 2025, b  | y the  | follo | wing   | vote:  |        |         |      |         |      |    |      |      |

| ,                 | , ,              | 3          |                                 |
|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------------|
| AYES:             |                  |            |                                 |
| NOES:             |                  |            |                                 |
| ABSTAIN:          |                  |            |                                 |
| ABSENT:           |                  |            |                                 |
| The foregoing res | olution is hereb | y adopted. |                                 |
|                   |                  |            |                                 |
|                   |                  |            | Celeste Fiore                   |
|                   |                  |            | Planning Commission Chairperson |

| Attest: |                               |
|---------|-------------------------------|
|         | Samantha Clarke               |
|         | Planning Commission Secretary |

Attachments:

Exhibit 'A' – Initial Study & Negative Declaration Exhibit 'B' – 2025 Climate Action Plan Update

# **EXHIBIT A**

# City of Manteca Development Services Department



# Climate Action Plan Update Initial Study/Negative Declaration

**July 2025** 

**Prepared by** 



# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| _  |  |                |
|----|--|----------------|
| B. | SOURCES  | 3              |
| C. | ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS POTENTIALLY AFFECTED   | 3              |
| D. | DETERMINATION  | 4              |
| E. | BACKGROUND AND INTRODUCTION  | 5              |
| F. | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | 6              |
| G. | ENVIRONMENTAL CHECKLIST  | 13             |
|    | I. AGRICULTURE AND FOREST RESOURCES.  III. AIR QUALITY.  IV. BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES.  V. CULTURAL RESOURCES.  VI. ENERGY.  VII. GEOLOGY AND SOILS.  VIII. GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS.  IX. HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS.  X. HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY.  XI. LAND USE AND PLANNING.  XII. MINERAL RESOURCES.  XIII. NOISE.  XIV. POPULATION AND HOUSING.  XV. PUBLIC SERVICES.  XVI. RECREATION.  XVII. TRANSPORTATION. |                |
|    | XVIII. TRIBAL CULTURAL RESOURCESXIX. UTILITIES AND SERVICE SYSTEMSXX. WILDFIREXXI. MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE  | 38<br>39<br>41 |

# **INITIAL STUDY**

# July 2025

#### A. BACKGROUND

1. Project Title: Climate Action Plan Update

2. Lead Agency Name and Address: City of Manteca 1215 W. Center Street. Suite 201

Manteca, CA 95337

3. Contact Person and Phone Number: Toben Barnum Associate Planner

(209) 456-8517

4. Project Location: Manteca, CA

5. Project Applicant's Name and Address: City of Manteca

Development Services Department 1215 W. Center Street, Suite 201 Manteca, CA 95337

6. Existing and Proposed General Plan Designation: Citywide

(project not changing designations)

7. Existing and Proposed Zoning Designation: Citywide

(project not changing designations)

8. Required Approvals from Other Public Agencies: None

9. Project Description Summary:

The City of Manteca is committed to addressing climate change at the local level by updating the City of Manteca Climate Action Plan (CAP). The proposed CAP is intended to streamline future environmental reviews of development projects in the City of Manteca by assuring compliance with all relevant statewide regulations related to climate change. The Draft CAP Update has been designed to effectively address State regulatory requirements by reducing citywide greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions. The Draft CAP Update includes a baseline inventory of GHG emissions, emission forecasts associated with growth of the City, and emissions reduction strategies in accordance with State requirements.

10. Status of Native American Consultation Pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 21080.3.1:

In compliance with Assembly Bill (AB) 52 (Public Resources Code [PRC] Section 21080.3.1), on June 23, 2025 the City provided formal notification letters to the Amah Mutsun Tribal Band, Confederated Villages of Lisjan Nation, Muwekma Ohlone Tribe of

the San Francisco Bay, Northern Valley Yokut/Ohlone Tribe, Tule River Indian Tribe, Wilton Rancheria, and Wuksachi Indian Tribe/Eshom Valley Band. Responses were not received during the required consultation period.

#### B. SOURCES

The Draft CAP Update is available upon request at the City of Manteca Development Services, located at 1215 W. Center Street, Suite 201, Manteca. Office hours are Monday through Thursday, 7:30 AM to 5:00 PM. The following documents are referenced information sources used for the purposes of this Initial Study:

- 1. California Air Resources Board. 2022 Scoping Plan for Achieving Carbon Neutrality. November 16, 2022.
- California Air Resources Board. California Greenhouse Gas Emissions Inventory 2019 Edition. Available at: https://ww3.arb.ca.gov/cc/inventory/data/data.htm. Accessed April 2025.
- 3. California Building Standards Commission. 2022 California Green Building Standards Code. 2023.
- 4. California Department of Conservation. *Alquist-Priolo Fault Zone and Seismic Hazard Zone Maps*. Available at: https://www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/information-warehouse. 2016. Accessed May 14, 2025.
- 5. California Department of Conservation. *California Important Farmland Finder*. Available at: https://maps.conservation.ca.gov/DLRP/CIFF/. Accessed May 14, 2025.
- 6. California Department of Conservation. Williamson Act Enrollment Finder. Available at: https://maps.conservation.ca.gov/dlrp/WilliamsonAct/. Accessed June 2025.
- 7. California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection. San Joaquin County Fire Hazard Severity Zones. October 2, 2007.
- 8. City of Manteca. *Environmental Impact Report Volume I for the Manteca General Plan Update*. November 2022.
- 9. City of Manteca. Final Water Master Plan. February 2024.

#### C. ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS POTENTIALLY AFFECTED

The environmental factors checked below would be potentially affected by this project, involving at least one impact that is "Potentially Significant Impact" as indicated by the checklist on the following pages.

| Aesthetics            | Agriculture and Forest Resources | Air Quality                     |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Biological Resources  | Cultural Resources               | Energy                          |
| Geology and Soils     | Greenhouse Gas Emissions         | Hazards and Hazardous Materials |
| Hydrology and Water   | Land Use and Planning            | Mineral Resources               |
| Quality               | _                                |                                 |
| Noise                 | Population and Housing           | Public Services                 |
| Recreation            | Transportation                   | Tribal Cultural Resources       |
| Utilities and Service | Wildfire                         | Mandatory Findings of           |
| Systems               |                                  | Significance                    |
|                       |                                  |                                 |

| D.            | DETERMINATION  |  |
|---------------|--|--|
| On the        | e basis of this initial study:   |  |
| ×             | I find that the Proposed Project COULD NOT have and a NEGATIVE DECLARATION will be prepared  |  |
|               | I find that although the Proposed Project of<br>environment, there will not be a significant effective<br>project have been made by or agreed to by the<br>DECLARATION will be prepared.   | ect in this case because revisions in the  |
|               | I find that the Proposed Project MAY have a sign ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT is require  |  |
|               | I find that the Proposed Project MAY have a "posignificant unless mitigated" on the environme adequately analyzed in an earlier document pur 2) has been addressed by mitigation measures be on attached sheets. An ENVIRONMENTAL IM analyze only the effects that remain to be addressed. | ent, but at least one effect 1) has been<br>rsuant to applicable legal standards, and<br>pased on the earlier analysis as described<br>PACT REPORT is required, but it mus |
|               | I find that although the Proposed Project of<br>environment, because all potentially significant en<br>in an earlier EIR pursuant to applicable standards<br>pursuant to that earlier EIR, including revisions<br>upon the Proposed Project, nothing further is recommended.               | ffects (a) have been analyzed adequately<br>s, and (b) have been avoided or mitigated<br>or mitigation measures that are imposed   |
| $\mathcal{M}$ |  |  |
| 0/2           |  | July 28, 2025  |
| Signat        | ture   | Date   |

City of Manteca For

<u>Toben Barnum, Associate Planner</u> Printed Name

#### E. BACKGROUND AND INTRODUCTION

The following document is an Initial Study resulting in a Negative Declaration (IS/ND) prepared pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) for the City of Manteca Draft CAP Update (Proposed Project). The IS/ND has been prepared in accordance with CEQA, Public Resources Code Sections 21000 et seq., and the State CEQA Guidelines to evaluate the potential environmental impacts of the Proposed Project. Pursuant to Appendix G of CEQA Guidelines, the IS/ND includes an environmental checklist used to describe the impacts of the Proposed Project.

The City of Manteca recognized the need to update the 2013 CAP to ensure accurate city-wide emissions data and up-to-date measures. Progress has been made to improve the methodology used for GHG emissions estimates. In 2020, the baseline GHG emissions were estimated for the City of Manteca. The CAP Update GHG inventory relies on information provided from various departments within the City of Manteca, as well as applicable external sources. Where updated information was not available, population growth estimates and per capita emissions rate were used to calculate changes in GHG emissions.

#### **Regulatory Background**

GHG emissions are monitored and regulated through the efforts of various international, federal, state, and local government agencies. Agencies work jointly and individually to reduce GHG emissions through legislation, regulations, planning, policymaking, education, and a variety of programs. The State of California considers GHG emissions to be a serious threat to the wellbeing of California citizens. In response, California has adopted a variety of regulations aimed at reducing GHG emissions. One such regulation is Assembly Bill (AB) 32, adopted in 2006. AB 32 requires the reduction of GHG emissions to 1990 levels by 2020. AB 32 also requires the California Air Resources Board (CARB) to develop a Scoping Plan and regulations to meet the 2020 goal. Based on recent statewide emissions inventories, the CARB determined that the year 2020 emissions reductions goals were achieved four years ahead of the target, in the year 2016, and statewide emissions have continued to decline since 2016. Beyond the initial Scoping Plan, Scoping Plan updates have been adopted in 2008, 2014, 2017, and 2022 all setting the path for achievement of California's reduction requirements.

The most recent update to the Scoping Plan, the 2022 Scoping Plan for Achieving Carbon Neutrality (2022 Scoping Plan Update) was adopted by the CARB in December 2022.2 The 2022 Scoping Plan Update builds upon previous efforts to reduce GHG emissions and is designed to continue to shift the California economy away from dependence on fossil fuels. The 2022 Scoping Plan Update, the most comprehensive and far-reaching Scoping Plan developed to date, identifies a technologically feasible and cost-effective path to achieve carbon neutrality by 2045 while also assessing the progress California is making toward reducing its GHG emissions by at least 40 percent below 1990 levels by 2030, as called for in SB 32 and laid out in the 2017 Scoping Plan. The 2030 target is an interim but important steppingstone along the critical path to the broader goal of deep decarbonization by 2045. In addition to SB 32 and AB 32, the State has adopted various pieces of legislation related to climate change and GHG emission reductions. An extensive list of GHG-related legislation be found the CARB website can (https://www.climatechange.ca.gov/state/mandates.html).

California Air Resources Board. California Greenhouse Gas Emissions Inventory – 2019 Edition. Available at: https://ww3.arb.ca.gov/cc/inventory/data/data.htm. Accessed April 2025.

California Air Resources Board. 2022 Scoping Plan for Achieving Carbon Neutrality. November 16, 2022.

#### F. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Project Description section of this IS/ND includes a general overview of the contents of the Draft CAP Update. Such contents include the project location and setting, the purpose of the Proposed Project, local influence of climate change, summaries of the emissions inventories conducted for the City, projected GHG emissions, and GHG emissions reduction targets and measures.

# **Project Location and Setting**

The City of Manteca is located along the intersection of State Route (SR) 99 and State Route (SR) 120 in California's Central Valley, between the cities of Stockton and Modesto (see Figure 1). The City of Manteca is approximately 30 minutes away from the Sierra Foothills and the San Joaquin River National Wildlife Refuge. Folsom Lake, San Francisco, and the California Coast are all within a two-hour drive. Manteca is continuously growing and is now home to approximately 89,000 residents. The CAP Update pertains to all areas of the City including within the City of Manteca's General Plan Boundary, as shown in Figure 2 below. Generally, the General Plan Boundary extends from West Ripon Road and Sedan Road in the south, French Camp Road in the north, Prescott Road and unnamed roads in the east, and the Union Pacific Railway in the west.

# **Purpose of the Draft CAP Update**

In recognition of the State's existing regulations regarding GHG emissions reductions, and that climate change poses a risk to the constituents and community of the City of Manteca, the City is acting to reduce the GHG emissions, or "carbon footprint," of both its government operations and the general operations of the City through the creation of a Draft CAP Update. With the creation of an updated baseline inventory of GHG emissions, emissions forecasts associated with buildout of the City, and reduction strategies necessary to meet mandatory State requirements, the Draft CAP Update is intended to significantly reduce GHG emissions, as well as yield economic and other benefits. The benefits would be seen in cleaner air, reduced traffic, less dependence on fossil fuels, improved quality of life, greater resilience to the effects of climate change, and financial savings to the City and residents of Manteca. The Draft CAP Update also identifies how the City would achieve consistency with the statewide emissions limits and the 2022 Scoping Plan Update prepared by the CARB.

As part of the scope for the preparation of the Draft CAP Update, the City performed public outreach through meetings open to the City of Manteca as well as the Climate Action Plan Advisory Committee (CAPAC). CAPAC meetings allowed staff to obtain direction from the committee members and the public regarding the community's interests and goals related to emission reduction measures. Based upon the directions received during the Committee meetings, the Draft CAP Update was prepared.

#### **GHG Emissions Inventory**

Since the preparation of the 2013 CAP, the City of Manteca recognized the need for up-to-date and accurate emissions data. Significant progress has been made to refine and improve the methodology for emissions estimation since the previous CAP. In 2020, the baseline GHG inventory was prepared for the City of Manteca. The most recent 2020 GHG inventory relied on the most up-to-date methodology provided by the Statewide Energy Efficiency Collaborative (SEEC). SEEC is an alliance of private companies, public utility companies, and non-governmental organizations that provide information and technical assistance to California cities and counties to aid in the reduction of GHG emissions and increase in energy efficiency.

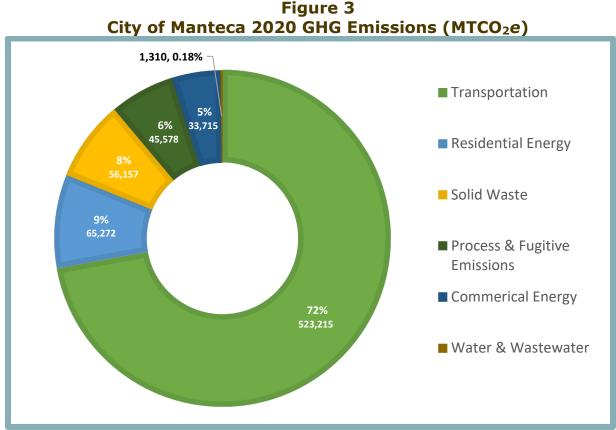


Figure 1 Regional Project Location

**®** STEEL STATE OF THE GENERALPLAN CITY OF MANTECA HDR (High Density Res. 20.1 to 30 du/ac) UR-AG (Urban Reserve - Agriculture) LDR (Low Density Res. 2.1 to 8 du/ac) City Limit

Figure 2
City of Manteca General Plan Boundaries and Land Use Map

To facilitate such goals, the SEEC prepared ClearPath California, ClearPath California is a suite of tools designed to measure and track GHG emissions within communities in California. Based on user-provided data such as community energy use, vehicle use, water consumption, wastewater treatment, and solid waste generation. ClearPath provides GHG inventories for both the operation of municipal governments and the larger community that such municipalities serve. Thus, ClearPath was used for the emissions inventory and emissions forecasting prepared for the City of Manteca. The CAP Update relies on information provided by various departments within the City of Manteca, including regarding the City's vehicle fleet, solid waste division, water and wastewater infrastructure, and facilities. Further information used in drafting this CAP Update was provided by Cal-Waste, Medical and Transportation Management (MTM) Transit, and the South San Joaquin Irrigation District (SSJID). For sources that specific updated information was not available, changes in emissions were estimated based on population growth within the City of Manteca between 2013 and 2020 and per capita emissions rates. The estimated Citywide GHG emissions for the year 2020 are presented in Figure 3. The emissions levels in Figure 3 are presented in the common unit of measurement for GHG emissions, which is annual metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalents (MTCO<sub>2</sub>e). GHG emissions for the year 2020 totaled approximately 730,202 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e.



Source: City of Manteca. City of Manteca Climate Action Plan Update. April 2025.

Mobile emissions sources, related to transportation (such as on-road vehicles as well as off-road equipment), represent the majority of emissions on a communitywide basis and were estimated from existing GHG emissions, growth rates, and data from the Emission Factor (EMFAC) model. All emissions were calculated using ClearPath California and the International Council for Local Environmental Initiatives (ICLEI) recommended methodologies.

## **GHG Emissions Forecasting**

The City's 2043 General Plan established a vision for growth within the City's Planning area. Using both data from the City of Manteca as well as San Joaquin Council of Governments (SJCOG), the City of Manteca is anticipated to grow from 83,498 to 114,934 residents by the year 2030, and 165,302 residents by the year 2045.

Based on the existing emissions levels and anticipated growth within the City of Manteca, future emissions were forecasted. Emissions forecasts were conducted under two forecasting scenarios. The first emissions forecast scenario, hereinafter referred to as the Business As Usual (BAU) forecast scenario, does not include any statewide or local actions that may reduce GHG emissions. Thus, the BAU forecasts present a worst-case emissions scenario predicting the emissions that could occur, under the growth scenarios discussed above, should the City of Manteca and State fail to act sufficiently to control future GHG emissions. However, statewide emissions reductions strategies are in place related to electricity generation and demand. transportation, and various other emissions sources, and such strategies will work to reduce GHG emissions from activities within the City of Manteca even in the absence of a City adopted CAP. Therefore, a second emissions forecasting scenario has been prepared that depicts Citywide emissions that would occur in the absence of specific City policies to reduce GHG emissions, but with implementation of statewide programs that would work to reduce emissions from activities in the City. The emissions forecast presented under the second scenario is considered more likely to occur because statewide programs have been legislated and are currently being enacted, but the worst-case emissions forecast provided by the BAU forecast scenario is useful for analysis purposes and required for qualified CAPs.

#### **Business As Usual Forecast**

Under the BAU assumptions that neither the City's CAP nor statewide emissions reductions policies were to be implemented, as shown in Table 1, the communitywide GHG emissions would rise from the inventoried level of 730,202 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e per year to 798,932 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e per year by 2030 and 1,126,290 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e by the year 2045.

| Table 1                      |                              |                             |           |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| City of Ma                   | anteca Community             | y BAU Emissions I           | Estimates |  |  |  |  |
| 2020 2030 2045               |                              |                             |           |  |  |  |  |
| Population                   | 83,498                       | 114,934                     | 165,302   |  |  |  |  |
| Total Community Emissions    | 730,202                      | 798,932                     | 1,126,290 |  |  |  |  |
| Per Capita Emissions<br>Rate | 8.75                         | 6.95                        | 6.81      |  |  |  |  |
| Source: City of Manteca. (   | City of Manteca Climate Acti | on Plan Update. April 2025. |           |  |  |  |  |

# **Statewide Programs Forecast**

Full implementation of currently adopted statewide policies would result in substantial reductions to existing sources of emissions while also reducing the amount of emissions that would be anticipated from future development. As a result, due to the continued growth of the City of Manteca, GHG emissions are anticipated to rise from the 2020 inventory level of 730,202 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e per year to 798,932 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e per year by 2030. Additionally, as growth intensifies within the City of Manteca past the year 2030, emissions are anticipated to rise to a buildout level of 1,126,290 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e per year in 2045. Estimated population, emissions level, and per capita emissions rates with inclusion of statewide programs are presented in Table 2.

The emissions reductions between the BAU forecast and the forecast with state programs are due to a number of factors. The most prominent factors are reductions in the GHG emissions intensity of electricity consumed in the City, and the reduction in vehicle emissions per mile, both of which would result from full implementation of existing State legislation.

| Table 2 City of Manteca Community Emissions Estimates with State Programs |                             |                              |         |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|
|   | 2020                        | 2030                         | 2045    |  |  |  |
| Population  | 83,498                      | 114,934                      | 165,302 |  |  |  |
| Total Community<br>Emissions  | 730,202                     | 756,627                      | 790,265 |  |  |  |
| Per Capita Emissions<br>Rate  | 8.75                        | 6.58                         | 4.78    |  |  |  |
| Source: City of Manteca. (  | City of Manteca Climate Act | ion Plan Update. April 2025. |         |  |  |  |

# **GHG Emission Reduction Targets**

California's 2022 Scoping Plan for Achieving Carbon Neutrality, which was adopted by the CARB on December 15, 2022,<sup>3</sup> establishes goals for local communities that GHG emissions should not exceed 40 percent below 1990 levels, and for Statewide emissions to reach carbon neutrality by 2045. The 2022 Scoping Plan Update builds upon and remains consistent with the Statewide emissions limits established by AB 32, SB 391, and EO S-3-05 and EO B-55-18.

Considering the implementation of currently adopted statewide emissions reductions measures, as shown in Table 2, activities within the City of Manteca are anticipated to result in per capita emissions of 6.58 in the year 2030 and 4.78 in the year 2045. Compared to the Scoping Plan's emissions targets, the City of Manteca is on track to achieve the emissions targets by the year 2030. Although emissions are anticipated to continue to decrease, emissions would remain above the Scoping Plan's year 2045 goal. In order for the City of Manteca to meet the year 2045 target, the City of Manteca must adopt reduction measures to reduce estimated future emissions in the year 2045 by a total of 790,265 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e, which represents 70 percent of the forecasted emissions in 2045.

# **GHG Emission Reduction Measures**

The Draft CAP Update includes emission reduction strategies intended to reduce communitywide emissions in-line with the Scoping Plan's per capita emissions target for the year 2045. Emission reduction strategies are separated into five categories: transportation, land use, energy, solid waste, and water. Although the Draft CAP Update does not demonstrate compliance with the per capita emissions goals for the year 2045 of carbon neutrality, the emissions reduction measures included in the Draft CAP Update represent the maximum feasible emissions reductions that can be achieved by the City under current conditions. In order to ensure that Citywide GHG emissions comply with statewide per capita emissions goals for the year 2045, the Draft CAP Update requires that the City prepare future updates to the CAP. The reduction strategies associated with each category are briefly described below.

# **Transportation**

Transportation-related GHG emission reduction measures proposed in the Draft CAP Update include improvements to bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure, increased use of public transit,

California Air Resources Board. 2022 Scoping Plan for Achieving Carbon Neutrality. December 15, 2022.

promotion of safe routes to schools, optimization of City-owned vehicles, support for electric vehicle charging infrastructure, congestion management, and promoting alternative modes of transportation within the City. For example, Transportation Measure 1 directs the City to improve bicycle infrastructure through implementation of the City of Manteca Active Transportation Plan, which is available for public viewing at the City, as well as at the following webpage:

https://www.manteca.gov/departments/development-services/planning/active-transportation-plan.

Transportation Measure 2 aims to implement traffic congestion management, thus reducing vehicle speeds within the City and promoting alternative transportation. Transportation Measure 3 improves the City's infrastructure related to alternative transportation, therefore reducing the Citywide VMT. Furthermore, Transportation Measure 4 focuses on promoting alternative transportation through updated parking standards. Related to Municipal operations, Transportation Measure 5 aims to optimize the City's vehicle fleet. Transportation Measure 6 supports the adoption of electric vehicle charging infrastructure and alternative fuels within the City. Transportation Measure 7 is specifically designed to reduce VMT through participation in Transportation Management Associations. In addition, Transportation Measure 8 seeks to reduce mobile and area sources emissions from construction and landscaping equipment. Finally, Transportation Measure 9 plans to work with the local school district to improve bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure and implement safe routes to school for new developments.

#### **Land Use**

The Draft CAP Update proposes measures that would help the City of Manteca reduce GHG emissions related to land uses within the City. If implemented, Land Use Measure 1 of the Draft CAP Update would encourage reuse of existing buildings for new projects, which can result in increased energy efficiency in existing buildings and reduce the need for new development outside of the City's existing footprint. In addition, Land Use Measure 2 discusses compliance with the State Affordable Housing Requirements and the resulting increase in density would reduce emissions. The Draft CAP Update also includes Land Use Measure 3, which presents a variety of approaches to sustainable growth within the City, namely encouraging mixed use and infill development, as increasing density can lead to increased uses of alternative means of transportation. Furthermore, the Draft CAP Update includes Land Use Measure 4 which directs the City to create an Urban Tree Program to include maintenance of existing trees, the planting of new trees, and tree protection guidelines. Increased tree canopy cover reduces energy demand, encourages alternative modes of transportation, sequesters carbon, and reduces municipal government operational costs through benefits related to stormwater reduction and reduced pavement maintenance.

# **Building Efficiency**

The Draft CAP Update includes several measures related to Citywide building efficiency that would contribute to the overall goal of reducing GHG emissions. Building Efficiency Measure 1 aims to identify and apply renewable energy production, such as solar projects. Furthermore, Building Efficiency Measure 2 establishes Citywide goals of reducing municipal energy demands through energy audits and infrastructure improvements. Building Efficiency Measure 3 aims to apply the most recent California Building Code and encourage homeowners to participate in Home Energy Score programs. Building Efficiency Measure 4 encourages property owners to participate in energy programs. Building Efficiency Measure 5 ensures consistency with applicable CALGreen Codes. Building Efficiency Measure 6 supports energy efficient building design to reduce energy demand. Building Efficiency Measure 7 evaluates, during the design of new municipal structures, compliance with CALGreen and the reduction of fossil fuel use. Finally,

Building Efficiency Measure 8 aims to save energy by improving streetlights and encourages implementation of off grid lighting for future developments.

#### **Solid Waste**

The Draft CAP Update includes solid waste reduction measures that would reduce emissions related to solid waste disposal within the City. In order to reduce emissions from solid waste disposal in the City, Solid Waste Measure 1 encourages increased recycling within the City, while Solid Waste Measure 2 encourages expanded yard waste and organics collection. In addition, Solid Waste Measure 3 directs the City to investigate the feasibility of improving the landfill gas system and continuing the development of composting/digestion facilities.

# PUBLIC AGENCIES WHOSE APPROVAL IS OR MAY BE REQUIRED:

(e.g., permits, financing approval, or participation agreement.)

The City of Manteca has sole approval authority over the Draft CAP Update. The project does not require the approval of any other public agencies.

#### G. ENVIRONMENTAL CHECKLIST

The following checklist contains the environmental checklist form presented in Appendix G of the CEQA Guidelines. The checklist form is used to describe the impacts of the Proposed ProjectProject. A discussion follows each environmental issue identified in the checklist. For this checklist, the following designations are used:

**Potentially Significant Impact:** An impact that could be significant, and for which no mitigation has been identified. If any potentially significant impacts are identified, an EIR must be prepared.

**Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated:** An impact that requires mitigation to reduce the impact to a less-than-significant level.

**Less-Than-Significant Impact:** Any impact that would not be considered significant under CEQA relative to existing standards.

**No Impact:** The project would not have any impact.

| I.       | AESTHETICS.  puld the project:   | Potentially<br>Significant<br>Impact | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>with<br>Mitigation<br>Incorporated | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>Impact | No<br>Impact |
|----------|--|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| a.<br>b. | Have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista? Substantially damage scenic resources, including,   |                                      |   | *                                   |              |
| D.       | but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a State scenic highway?  |                                      |   | *                                   |              |
| C.       | In non-urbanized areas, substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of public views of the site and its surroundings? (Public views are those that are experienced from publicly accessible vantage point). If the project is in an urbanized area, would the project conflict with applicable zoning and other regulations governing scenic quality? |                                      |   | *                                   |              |
| d.       | Create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area?   |                                      |   | *                                   |              |

The City of Manteca is located in San Joaquin County along SR 99. The Draft CAP Update evaluated in this IS/ND is a policy level document intended to ensure that the City is compliant with applicable regulations and guidelines related to GHG emissions. The Draft CAP Update would not directly result in new development or redevelopment of existing properties within the City. Because the Draft CAP Update would not result in any direct construction or physical changes within the City, degradation of the visual character or quality of any sites within the City would not occur. Additionally, the Draft CAP Update would not result in additional sources of light or glare within the City. While some of the measures presented in the Draft CAP Update may promote the development of features that could result in new sources of light or glare or that could have the potential to affect the visual character of the City, such as new bike paths or solar panels, the Draft CAP Update would not directly result in the construction of new infrastructure. In addition, future developments within the City would be subject to existing City regulations in addition to the City's CAP Update. For instance, development within the City is subject to General Plan Policy CD-2.10 and Policy CD-2.11, both of which would reduce the potential for development related to CAP policies to result in impacts related to light or glare. Furthermore, the Draft CAP Update could indirectly improve the aesthetic qualities of the City by adding trees and vegetation to the landscape. Overall, impacts related to aesthetics would be less-than-significant.

| II.      | AGRICULTURE AND FOREST RESOURCES. build the project:  | Potentially<br>Significant<br>Impact | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>with<br>Mitigation<br>Incorporated | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>Impact | No<br>Impact |
|----------|---|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| a.<br>b. | Convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use?  Conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a |                                      |   |                                     | *            |
|          | Williamson Act contract?  | Ш                                    | Ш   |                                     | *            |
| C.       | Conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land (as defined in Public Resources Code section 12220(g)), timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code section 4526), or timberland zoned Timberland Production (as defined by Government Code section 51104(g))?               |                                      |   |                                     | *            |
| d.       | Result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?   |                                      |   |                                     | *            |
| e.       | Involve other changes in the existing environment which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland, to non-agricultural use or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?   |                                      |   |                                     | *            |

- a. Although the City of Manteca includes areas identified on the California Important Farmland Map as Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance, the Proposed Project would not result in direct development which would result in the conversion of such farmland. The Draft CAP Update is a policy-level document intended to reduce the City's GHG emissions and would not directly result in new development or the conversion of any agricultural land to non-agricultural land. Furthermore, the Draft CAP Update specifically encourages infill development and the reuse of existing development, which would reduce the conversion of farmland on the edges of the City, by focusing on development within the previously developed portions of the City. For example, the Draft CAP Update includes Land Use Measure 1, which is intended to promote the adaptive reuse of existing buildings and underutilized portions of the City. Although the Draft CAP Update would encourage sustainable growth and associated infrastructure, because the Draft CAP Update would not result in the conversion of Farmland to non-agricultural use, *no impact* would occur.
- b. The City of Manteca contains various portions of land zoned for agricultural uses; however, only a few parcels of land throughout the City are under a Williamson Act contract.<sup>5</sup> Nonetheless, the Draft CAP Update would not involve any changes to zoning or Williamson Act contracts, as the Draft CAP Update is a policy-level document. Therefore, the Proposed Project would not conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use or a Williamson Act contract, and *no impact* would occur.

California Department of Conservation. California Important Farmland Finder. Available at: https://maps.conservation.ca.gov/DLRP/CIFF/. Accessed May 14, 2025.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> California Department of Conservation. *Williamson Act Enrollment Finder*. Available at: https://maps.conservation.ca.gov/dlrp/WilliamsonAct/. Accessed June 2025.

c-e. The City does not contain land that is considered forest land (as defined in Public Resources Code section 12220[g]), timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code section 4526), or zoned Timberland Production (as defined by Government Code section 51104[g]). Therefore, the Proposed Project would have *no impact* with regard to the conversion of forest land or any potential conflict with forest land, timberland, or Timberland Production zoning.

| II: | I. AIR QUALITY. buld the project:  | Potentially<br>Significant<br>Impact | Less Than<br>Significant<br>with<br>Mitigation<br>Incorporated | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>Impact | No<br>Impact |
|-----|--|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| a.  | Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan?   |                                      |  | *                                   |              |
| b.  | Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard? |                                      |  | ×                                   |              |
| C.  | Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?  |                                      |  | *                                   |              |
| d.  | Result in other emissions (such as those leading to odors) adversely affecting a substantial number of people?   |                                      |  | *                                   |              |

a-d. The City of Manteca is within San Joaquin Valley, which is within the boundaries of the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin (SJVAB) and under the jurisdiction of San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). California and the federal government have established air quality standards for various pollutants. SJVAPCD has adopted thresholds of significance for various pollutants to maintain attainment of federal and State air quality standards. SJVAPCD air quality standards are health based and have been adopted to assist in attaining and maintaining the ozone and particulate matter standards.

The Draft CAP Update is a policy-level document that does not propose direct development or other physical changes within the City of Manteca. While the proposed measures of the Draft CAP Update may encourage various development and improvements that may require construction activities, such as improvements to transportation infrastructure, emissions and impacts associated with any future activities would be subject to subsequent environmental review and would be required to comply with the General Plan and relevant federal, State, and local air quality goals and plans. The Draft CAP's intention is to propose measures to reduce GHG emissions to target levels set by the State of California. Direct construction or operations that could deteriorate air quality would not occur as a result of the implementation of the Draft CAP. In addition, many of the measures proposed by the Draft CAP Update have the secondary benefit of reducing pollutants in the air. For example, promoting alternative modes of transportation within the City would not only result in GHG emission reductions but criteria pollutants reductions as well.

Typical development projects can involve other emissions, such as dust or those leading to odors. The Draft CAP Update does not propose direct development and would not directly result in activities that would lead to other emissions such as emissions of dust resulting from land clearing. Due to the subjective nature of odor impacts, the number of variables that can influence the potential for an odor impact, and the variety of odor sources, quantitative or formulaic methodologies to determine the presence of a significant odor impact do not exist. Typical odor-generating land uses include, but are not limited to, wastewater treatment plants, landfills, and composting facilities. The Draft CAP Update is a policy level document that would not result in such activities and would not include any odor-producing operations. Although the Draft CAP Update would not directly result in the development of odor producing facilities, the Draft CAP Update does include measures that would promote the use of composting facilities and other forms of organic waste disposal. For instance, Solid Waste Measure 3 of the Draft CAP Update encourages the

City to investigate the increased use of biodigesters, while Waste Measure 2 directs the City to expand the collection of organic wastes. Organic waste collected under Solid Waste Measure 2 would be composted in accordance with all existing regulations for composting facilities. Waste Measure 3 directs the City to investigate the feasibility of expanding the capacity for organic waste and improvements to existing biodigesters but would not directly result in the installation and operation of a biodigester. Rather, any potential future changes to biodigesters would be implemented in compliance with the City's existing land use regulations. In particular, any future developments regarding biodigesters would be subject to the land use regulations contained within the City of Manteca's Municipal Code, and additional development of biodigesters within the City would likely require special review under Section 18.68.090 of the City's Municipal Code. Improvement of biodigesters would likely result in the reduction of methane emissions from landfills. Considering that the Draft CAP Update would not directly result in development of uses that would produce odors or other emissions, and that activities encouraged in the Draft CAP, such as increased composting and future improvements of biodigesters would be subject to existing City regulations, the Draft CAP Update would not result in impacts related to the emission of odors.

Consequently, the Draft CAP Update would indirectly result in a long-term beneficial effect related to air quality and would not result in impacts related to odors or other emissions. Therefore, the Draft CAP Update would have a *less-than-significant* impact related to air quality.

| IV<br>Wa | V. BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES. buld the project:  | Potentially<br>Significant<br>Impact | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>with<br>Mitigation<br>Incorporated | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>Impact | No<br>Impact |
|----------|---|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| a.       | Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service? |                                      |   | ×                                   |              |
| b.       | Have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, and regulations or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or US Fish and Wildlife Service?   |                                      |   | ×                                   |              |
| C.       | Have a substantial adverse effect on state or federally protected wetlands (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?   |                                      |   | *                                   |              |
| d.       | Interfere substantially with the movement of any resident<br>or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established<br>resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use<br>of wildlife nursery sites?   |                                      |   | *                                   |              |
| e.       | Conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?  |                                      |   | *                                   |              |
| f.       | Conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Conservation Community Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan?   |                                      |   |                                     | ×            |

- a-e. The Draft CAP Update is a policy-level document intended to assist the City of Manteca in meeting GHG emission reduction targets established by the State of California. The Draft CAP Update does not include plans for any site-specific developments, designs, or proposals that would result in direct disturbance of wildlife habitat in the area, including any special-status species habitats, riparian habitat, or federally protected wetlands. While the Draft CAP Update includes measures that, if implemented, could result in development or construction, any such improvements would be subject to additional environmental review and would be required to adhere to all federal, State, and local regulations as they apply to biological resources. Because the Draft CAP Update would not result in disturbance of any biological resources, the Proposed Project would result in a *less-than-significant* impact.
- f. The City of Manteca is located within the boundaries of the San Joaquin County Multi-Species Habitat Conservation and Open Space Plan (SJMSCP). The SJMSCP is intended to ensure the preservation of species, natural communities, and aquatic resources in the Plan Area. The Draft CAP Update would not result in any direct development, and, thus, would not conflict with policies or provisions set forth in the SJMSCP. However, any future development resulting from the Draft CAP Update would comply with SJMSCP. Therefore, the Proposed Project would have *no impact* related to a conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Conservation Community Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan.

| V. | CULTURAL RESOURCES. ould the project:   | Potentially<br>Significant<br>Impact | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>with<br>Mitigation<br>Incorporated | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>Impact | No<br>Impact |
|----|---|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| a. | Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource pursuant to Section 15064.5?            |                                      |   | *                                   |              |
| b. | Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a unique archaeological resource pursuant to Section 15064.5? |                                      |   | *                                   |              |
| C. | Disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of dedicated cemeteries.                                    |                                      |   | *                                   |              |

- a. According to the City's General Plan EIR, Manteca does not contain buildings listed on the National Register of Historic Resources. However, within the planning area, 95 previously recorded cultural resources have been identified within the California Historical Resources Information System (CHRIS) and six built resources have been identified by the San Joaquin County Historic Property Data File Directory. The City of Manteca Draft CAP Update is a policy-level document that does not include specific development proposals, nor does the CAP Update grant any entitlements for development that would disturb historical resources in the City. Although the Draft CAP Update encourages reuse of existing developments within the City, such reuse would be required to comply with all existing regulations related to historic resources including the California State Historical Building Code. Compliance with State regulations related to the reuse of historic structures would ensure that should such structures be proposed for reuse, reuses would not diminish the historic nature of such structures, while supporting the goals of the Draft CAP. Therefore, the Proposed Project would result in a *less-than-significant* impact to historical resources.
- b,c. The Proposed Project is intended to set goals and implementation measures to ensure that the City of Manteca meets the State of California GHG emission reduction requirement for the year 2030 and stay on course to meet the 2045 State of California GHG emission reduction target. Because direct development or ground disturbing activities would not be included as part of the Draft CAP, the Proposed Project would not have the potential to result in any adverse changes in the significance of unique archaeological resources or disturbance of any human remains. Implementation of the Draft CAP Update reduction measures may require future development or improvements, such as solar panels or building improvements; however, each future improvement would be subject to review by the City of Manteca to ensure the project is in compliance with the General Plan and Municipal Code, and would be required to adhere to all necessary federal, State, and local regulations relating to cultural resources. Compliance with such would ensure that any impacts associated with future development or improvements related to implementation of the Draft CAP Update reduction measures would be minimized. Therefore, because the Draft CAP Update would not involve any direct physical development, a less-than-significant impact to unique archaeological and human remains would occur.

<sup>6</sup> City of Manteca. Environmental Impact Report – Volume I for the Manteca General Plan Update. [pg. 3.5-14]. November 2022.

| VI<br>Wa | ENERGY.  build the project:  | Potentially<br>Significant<br>Impact | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>with<br>Mitigation<br>Incorporated | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>Impact | No<br>Impact |
|----------|--|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| a.       | Result in potentially significant environmental impact due to wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources, during project construction or operation? |                                      |   |                                     | *            |
| b.       | Conflict with or obstruct a state or local plan for renewable energy or energy efficiency?   |                                      |   |                                     | ×            |

a.b. The City of Manteca Draft CAP Update is intended to help the City meet GHG emission reduction targets set by the State of California. While the Draft CAP Update does not propose specific development, implementation of the GHG reduction measures would include a number of energy-efficiency improvements, such as Building Efficiency Measures 2 and 5, which would result in the transition of natural gas appliances to electric appliances and would phase in zero net energy (ZNE) requirements for residential and commercial developments, respectively. Using all-electric appliances in existing and new development would reduce reliance on non-renewable energy sources in the City, reducing the consumption of such resources. In order for new development to meet ZNE requirements, new development would be required to meet high standards of energy efficiency, and on-site renewable energy generation would likely be required. Moreover, new development in the City would continue to be required to meet the California Building Standards Code (CBSC) requirements related to energy efficiency and green building standards. The 2022 California Green Building Standards Code, otherwise known as the CALGreen Code (CCR Title 24, Part 11), is a portion of the CBSC which became effective with the rest of the CBSC on January 1, 2023.7 The purpose of the CALGreen Code is to improve public health, safety, and general welfare by enhancing the design and construction of buildings through the use of building concepts that reduce negative impacts while encouraging sustainability. The CBSC standards regulate the method of use, properties, performance, types of materials used in construction, alteration repair, improvement and rehabilitation of structures or improvements to properties. The 2022 standards provide for additional efficiency improvements beyond the 2019 standards. The 2022 Building Energy Efficiency Standards expand upon energy efficiency measures from the 2019 Building Energy Efficiency Standards, resulting in a further reduction in energy consumption from the 2019 standards for residential structures. The 2022 Building Energy Efficiency Standards include requirements that encourage efficient electric heat pumps, establish electric-ready requirements for new homes, expand solar photovoltaic and battery storage standards, and strengthen ventilation standards. Therefore, in combination with the CBSC and other state standards, the Draft CAP Update would promote energy efficiency, and, thus, would result in no impact related to wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources, nor would the Draft CAP Update conflict with a state or local renewable energy or energy efficiency plans.

California Building Standards Commission. 2022 California Green Building Standards Code. 2023.

|          | II. GEOLOGY AND SOILS. build the project:   | Potentially<br>Significant<br>Impact | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>with<br>Mitigation<br>Incorporated | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>Impact | No<br>Impact |
|----------|---|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| a.       | Directly or indirectly cause potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving:   |                                      |   |                                     |              |
|          | i. Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the State Geologist for the area based on other substantial evidence of a known fault? Refer to Division of Mines and Geology Special Publication 42. |                                      |   | *                                   |              |
|          | ii. Strong seismic ground shaking?  |                                      |   | *                                   |              |
|          | iii. Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction?  |                                      |   | *                                   |              |
|          | iv. Landslides?   |                                      |   | *                                   |              |
| b.<br>c. | Result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil?  Be located on a geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or  |                                      |   | *                                   |              |
|          | that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction or collapse?  |                                      |   | *                                   |              |
| d.       | Be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 18-1B of the Uniform Building Code (1994), creating substantial direct or indirect risks to life or property?   |                                      |   | *                                   |              |
| e.       | Have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative wastewater disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of wastewater?   |                                      |   | *                                   |              |
| f.       | Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?  |                                      |   |                                     | *            |

The City of Manteca's topography is relatively flat and Manteca is not located within an Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zone, in the immediate vicinity of an active fault, nor within a Landslide and Liquefaction Zone.8 The nearest mapped fault to the City is the San Joaquin Fault and the nearest active fault is the Greenville Fault, which is located over 20 miles west of the City. According to the Manteca 2043 General Plan EIR, ground shaking hazards could potentially occur due to faults located outside the planning area.9 The Proposed Project does not include any site-specific development, as the Draft CAP Update is a policy-level document intended to help reduce GHG emissions in the City of Manteca. While the Draft CAP Update includes measures that may result in future physical development, such as building and retrofitting bike paths, all relevant improvements would be subject to compliance with the City's General Plan relating to seismic hazards, as well as all other applicable federal and State policies, including the CBSC. Compliance with such would ensure that any impacts related to rupture of a known earthquake fault, ground shaking, and seismic-related ground failure associated with future developments would be minimized. Therefore, the Draft CAP Update, would not directly or indirectly cause substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving rupture of

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> California Department of Conservation. *Alquist-Priolo Fault Zone and Seismic Hazard Zone Maps*. Available at: https://www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/information-warehouse. 2016. Accessed May 14, 2025.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> City of Manteca. *Environmental Impact Report – Volume I for the Manteca General Plan Update.* [pg. 5.0-26]. November 2022.

- a known earthquake fault, strong seismic ground shaking, seismic related ground failure, or landslides and a *less-than-significant* impact would occur.
- b-e. The Draft CAP Update does not directly include any site-specific development, design, or proposals. Thus, substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil would not occur as a result of the Proposed Project. Similarly, effects related to unstable soils, such as on- or off-site landslides, liquefaction, subsidence, lateral spreading, or expansive soils, would not occur as a direct result of the Draft CAP. Because the Draft CAP Update is a policy-level document that does not include any specific development, impacts related to soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or other alternative wastewater disposal systems would not occur. Therefore, impacts would be *less-than-significant*.
- f. The Proposed Project would not include development or ground disturbing activities that would result in the discovery of known or unknown paleontological resources. The Draft CAP Update is designed to help the City of Manteca meet GHG reduction thresholds established by the State. While the GHG reduction measures included in the Draft CAP Update may recommend improvements throughout the City, the project does not include any specific physical development. Therefore, the Proposed Project would not result in the direct or indirect destruction of a unique paleontological resource, and *no impact* would occur.

|    | III. GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS. puld the project:   | Potentially<br>Significant<br>Impact | Less Than<br>Significant<br>with<br>Mitigation<br>Incorporated | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>Impact | No<br>Impact |
|----|--|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| a. | Generate greenhouse gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?       |                                      |  | *                                   |              |
| b. | Conflict with an applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gasses? |                                      |  | *                                   |              |

- a. The City of Manteca Draft CAP Update is a policy-level document that does not include any specific development. Accordingly, the Proposed Project would not result in generation of GHG emissions. The goal of the Draft CAP Update is to reduce GHG emissions within the City of Manteca to meet the State GHG emission reduction targets. For example, the Draft CAP Update includes policies designed to reduce GHG emissions from future development (Building Efficiency Measure 5, which ensures the application of the applicable CALGreen Code), as well as policies designed to reduce GHG emissions from existing developments (Transportation Measure 9 encourages the expansion of the City's Safe Routes to School Program). Accordingly, the Proposed Project would have an overall long-term beneficial effect related to GHG emissions and global climate change. Therefore, a *less-than-significant* impact would occur.
- b. The Draft CAP Update sets forth strategies to reduce GHG emissions within the City in an effort to comply with State Regulations, particularly the GHG emission reduction goals set forth in AB 32 and SB 32. The Draft CAP Update is also intended to yield other benefits as the City would be less dependent on fossil fuels, improve citizens' quality of life, and increase financial savings. The Draft CAP Update also identifies how the City would achieve consistency with the statewide emissions limits and the 2022 Scoping Plan Update prepared by the CARB. The goal of the Draft CAP Update is to account for the City of Manteca's proportionate share of the Statewide GHG emissions reduction targets decided in SB 32 and to strive to meet the State's long-term target of carbon neutrality by 2045, as set by Executive Order (EO) B-55-18 and the 2022 Scoping Plan Update. Additionally, it should be noted that the emissions limits within the 2022 Scoping Plan are intended to be consistent with the legislative goals of AB 32, SB 32, and EO B-55-18. As further discussed in the Draft CAP, Citywide emissions are anticipated to comply with statewide reduction goals by reducing Manteca GHG emissions to approximately 5.3 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e/yr/capita by 2030. In order to ensure that Citywide GHG emissions comply with statewide per capita emissions goals of carbon neutrality for the year 2045, the Draft CAP Update requires that the City prepare future updates to the CAP. Future updates will occur on a five-year basis, as required by Measure RC-4a within the City's General Plan and the City's General Plan EIR. Future updates to the Draft CAP Update would monitor progress made towards emissions reductions and would integrate new or updated emissions reductions strategies. The Draft CAP Update reduction strategies would serve to reduce building energy consumption, water consumption, City-wide VMT, and solid waste production within the City. Thus, the Draft CAP Update creates a GHG emissions reduction strategy for the City of Manteca, which is consistent with Section 15183.5 of the CEQA Guidelines. Therefore, over time, the Draft CAP Update would reduce GHG emissions associated with construction and operation of future projects and applicable plans within Manteca to ensure compliance with State regulations. Thus, the Draft CAP

Update would not conflict with any applicable plans, policies, or regulations intended to reduce GHG emissions, including the 2022 Scoping Plan Update.

The Draft CAP Update provides significant progress towards the City of Manteca meeting the State goals, and would result in a substantial reduction of GHG emissions rather than generating GHG emissions. Therefore, the Draft CAP Update would be considered directly compliant with applicable plans, policies, and regulations adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of GHGs. The impact would be *less-than-significant*.

| IX<br>Wa | . HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS. buld the project:   | Potentially<br>Significant<br>Impact | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>with<br>Mitigation<br>Incorporated | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>Impact | No<br>Impact |
|----------|--|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| a.       | Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials?   |                                      |   | *                                   |              |
| b.       | Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the likely release of hazardous materials into the environment?  |                                      |   | *                                   |              |
| C.       | Emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school?   |                                      |   | ×                                   |              |
| d.       | Be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment?  |                                      |   | ×                                   |              |
| e.       | For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project result in a safety hazard or excessive noise for people residing or working in the project area? |                                      |   |                                     | *            |
| f.       | Impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?   |                                      |   |                                     | ×            |
| g.       | Expose people or structures, either directly or indirectly, to the risk of loss, injury or death involving wildland fires?   |                                      |   | *                                   |              |

- a-d. The Proposed Project is a policy-level document and does not involve any physical development. As such, the Proposed Project would not involve the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials, and would not create reasonably foreseeable upset and/or accidental conditions resulting in the release of hazardous or toxic materials. The City of Manteca Draft CAP Update would not involve construction or operations that involve the transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials, emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of a school. Furthermore, the Proposed Project would not directly involve development activity located on any sites that are included on a list of materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5. Thus, the impacts associated with such would be *less-than-significant*.
- e. The City of Manteca is located approximately six miles south of Stockton Metropolitan Airport. However, the Draft CAP Update would not involve any new development and, therefore, would not result in any safety hazards for people residing or working in the area related to airports or private air strips. As a result, **no impact** would occur.
- f. The Draft CAP Update is a policy-level document that does not include any site-specific development plans or designs. The San Joaquin County has an Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) adopted February 17, 2022. The Draft CAP Update would not physically interfere with the adopted EOP. Therefore, the Draft CAP Update would result in **no impact** regarding emergency response or evacuation plans.

g. According to the San Joaquin County Fire Hazard Severity Zones map, the City of Manteca does not contain any fire hazard severity zones (FHSZ). <sup>10</sup> In addition, according to the Manteca 2043 General Plan EIR, portions of the City of Manteca that are urbanized are not at high risk for wildland fires. <sup>11</sup> Although the Draft CAP Update includes GHG reduction measures that may affect future development within the City, the Draft CAP Update would not directly result in any development or improvements that would increase the risk of wildland fires. Therefore, a *less-than-significant* impact would occur related to wildland fires.

California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection. San Joaquin County Fire Hazard Severity Zones. October 2, 2007.

City of Manteca. Environmental Impact Report – Volume I for the Manteca General Plan Update. [pg. 3.16-1]. November 2022.

| Χ. | HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY.   | Potentially<br>Significant<br>Impact | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>with<br>Mitigation | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>Impact | No<br>Impact |
|----|--|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| Wo | uld the project:   | <u> </u>                             | Incorporated                                    | · .                                 |              |
| a. | Violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements or otherwise substantially degrade surface or ground water quality?  |                                      |   | ×                                   |              |
| b. | Substantially decrease groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that the project may impede sustainable groundwater management of the basin?   |                                      |   | *                                   |              |
| C. | Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river or through the addition of impervious surfaces, in a manner which would:            |                                      |   |                                     |              |
|    | <ul> <li>Result in substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site;</li> </ul>  |                                      |   | ×                                   |              |
|    | <ul> <li>Substantially increase the rate or amount of<br/>surface runoff in a manner which would result<br/>in flooding on- or offsite;</li> </ul>   |                                      |   | ×                                   |              |
|    | <ul> <li>iii. Create or contribute runoff water which would<br/>exceed the capacity of existing or planned<br/>stormwater drainage systems or provide<br/>substantial additional sources of polluted<br/>runoff; or</li> </ul> |                                      |   | ×                                   |              |
|    | iv. Impede or redirect flood flows?  |                                      |   | *                                   |              |
| d. | In flood hazard, tsunami, or seiche zones, risk release of pollutants due to project inundation?   |                                      |   | *                                   |              |
| e. | Conflict with or obstruct implementation of a water quality control plan or sustainable groundwater management plan?   |                                      |   | *                                   |              |

a,b,e The City of Manteca Draft CAP Update is a policy-level document that would not risk violation of any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements. Additionally, the project would not affect the local groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge. In addition, Water Conservation Measure 2 of the Draft CAP Update incorporates water efficient designs for new municipal facilities and incentivizes the community to install water efficient landscaping. Thus, the Draft CAP Update would aid in sustainable groundwater management.

The City of Manteca 2024 Water Master Plan (WMP) was updated in February 2024. <sup>12</sup> The purpose of the WMP is to maintain efficient use of urban water supplies and continue to promote conservation programs and policies. The Draft CAP Update includes emissions reduction measures intended to reduce GHG emissions within the City. For example, Water Conservation Measures 1 and 3 of the Draft CAP Update aim to increase community water use efficiency and reduce emissions from wastewater treatment, respectively. Although some of the emissions reductions measures may affect future development within the City, the Draft CAP Update would not directly result in new development that would conflict with the City's UWMP. Moreover, as noted in Chapter 3, Regional Impacts of Climate Change, within the Draft CAP Update, climate change threatens the continued recharge of groundwater in the region. By implementing GHG

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> City of Manteca. *Final Water Master Plan*. February 2024.

reduction measures, the Draft CAP Update would help sustainable management of the City's existing groundwater resources.

Consequently, the Proposed Project would not substantially degrade surface or ground water quality or conflict with or obstruct implementation of a water quality control plan or sustainable groundwater management plan. Thus, a *less-than-significant* impact would occur.

c,d. The Draft CAP Update is a policy-level document that does not include any site-specific development and, thus, would not result in substantial erosion, affect drainage patterns, or increase runoff. Overall, measures included within the Draft CAP Update would encourage infill development and an urban tree program which could help reduce erosion and runoff.

While the City of Manteca contains various areas subject to flooding, the Draft CAP Update does not include any new development within the City. Accordingly, implementation of the Draft CAP Update would not substantially alter the existing drainage patterns within the City, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river or through the addition of impervious surfaces. Because the project would not alter existing drainage patterns, the project would not result in substantial erosion or siltation, substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff, create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing drainage systems, or impede or redirect flood flows.

Although the Draft CAP Update encourages infill development and development that would reuse existing development sites in the City, such development would be initiated by private entities and development would be subject to project-specific environmental review. Additionally, the City of Manteca is not located near a coastline, so a tsunami is not likely to occur within the area. Furthermore, the Draft CAP Update does not include development and would risk release of pollutants by being located in a seiche zone. Therefore, a *less-than-significant* impact related to such would occur.

| XI<br>Wa | LAND USE AND PLANNING. buld the project:  | Potentially<br>Significant<br>Impact | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>with<br>Mitigation<br>Incorporated | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>Impact | No<br>Impact |
|----------|---|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| a.       | Physically divide an established community?   |                                      |   |                                     | ×            |
| b.       | Cause a significant environmental impact due to a conflict with any land use plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect? |                                      |   | *                                   |              |

- a. The City of Manteca Draft CAP Update is a policy-level document that does not include any direct development. The Draft CAP Update is intended to help the City of Manteca meet GHG reduction targets. Therefore, the Proposed Project would have no impact related to the physical division of an established community.
- b. The Draft CAP Update includes proposed measures that would help the City of Manteca meet GHG emission reduction targets imposed by the State. The State's emissions reduction targets are specifically designed to avoid environmental effects related to climate change; therefore, the Draft CAP Update's compliance with such reduction targets demonstrates compliance with Statewide regulations related to avoiding the environmental effects of climate change. The Draft CAP Update reduction measures would be compliant with, or include direct implementation of, City documents, building code requirements, development standards, design guidelines, and standard practices. Such standards are evaluated on a project-by-project basis and include, but are not limited to, compliance with regulations such as the CALGreen Code, the City's Municipal Code, the State's Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance, and the City's Bicycle Transportation Plan.

To ensure the success of the Draft CAP, the City would integrate the goals and strategies of the CAP into other local plans, programs, and activities. As the City moves forward with any future General Plan updates, Municipal Code updates, Housing Element updates, and other planning documents, staff would ensure the updates are consistent with the CAP Update. Additionally, General Plan Measure RC-4a requires the CAP to be updated by 2025 and reviewed on a five-year basis to remain consistent with State-adopted GHG reduction targets. Thus, the CAP Update ensures consistency with the City's General plan. Upon approval and adoption, all development within the City of Manteca would be required to comply with the CAP Update, which is intended to reduce GHG emissions to appropriate levels and mitigate the environmental effects of climate change. Therefore, the Proposed Project would not conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulations and a *less-than-significant* impact would occur.

| X1<br>Wo | II. MINERAL RESOURCES. build the project:  | Potentially<br>Significant<br>Impact | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>with<br>Mitigation<br>Incorporated | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>Impact | No<br>Impact |
|----------|--|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| a.       | Result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state?                                |                                      |   |                                     | *            |
| b.       | Result in the loss of availability of a locally-important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan or other land use plan? |                                      |   |                                     | *            |

## **Discussion**

a,b. The City of Manteca is within the San Joaquin Valley where the mineral resources are primarily sand and gravel aggregate with minimal peat, gold, and silver mining. The Draft CAP Update is intended to reduce GHG emissions and does not include any physical development. Therefore, the Proposed Project would not result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource or locally-important mineral resource recovery site, and *no impact* would occur.

|    | III. NOISE.  ould the project result in:  | Potentially<br>Significant<br>Impact | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>with<br>Mitigation<br>Incorporated | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>Impact | No<br>Impact |
|----|---|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| a. | Generation of a substantial temporary or permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the vicinity of the project in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies?  |                                      |   | *                                   |              |
| b. | Generation of excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels?  |                                      |   | *                                   |              |
| C. | For a project located within the vicinity of a private airstrip<br>or an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not<br>been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or<br>public use airport, would the project expose people<br>residing or working in the project area to excessive noise<br>levels? |                                      |   |                                     | *            |

- The City of Manteca Draft CAP Update is a policy-level document with the sole purpose a.b. of meeting Statewide GHG emission reduction targets. The GHG emission reduction measures included in the Draft CAP Update do not propose specific development, rather, the measures would aim to reduce overall vehicle use, and, thus, traffic noise would be reduced. For example, the Draft CAP Update includes measures that encourage the use of alternative modes of transportation, including bike and walking paths, which would reduce the total vehicle miles traveled (VMT) within the City. In addition, the Draft CAP Update supports installation of electric vehicle charging stations at existing and future commercial developments within the City. Electric vehicle charging stations would promote the use of electric and hybrid vehicles, which are guieter than gasoline-powered vehicles, which could result in reduced street noise. Implementation of the measures set forth in the Draft CAP Update may require future improvements that would result in temporary increased noise levels; however, the improvements would be subject to projectspecific environmental review and would be required to comply the City's General Plan and Municipal Code standards. Because the Draft CAP Update does not include direct development, the Proposed Project would not increase noise generation or groundborne vibration and a *less-than-significant* impact would occur.
- c. The City of Manteca is located approximately six miles south of Stockton Metropolitan Airport. The Draft CAP Update would not involve any specific development and, therefore, would not be located within two miles of a public or private airport, or expose people residing or working in the area to excessive noise levels. As a result, *no impact* would occur.

|    | IV. POPULATION AND HOUSING. ould the project:   | Potentially<br>Significant<br>Impact | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>with<br>Mitigation<br>Incorporated | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>Impact | No<br>Impact |
|----|---|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| a. | Induce substantial unplanned population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (e.g., through projects in an undeveloped area or extension of major infrastructure)? |                                      |   |                                     | *            |
| b. | Displace substantial numbers of existing people or housing, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?  |                                      |   |                                     | *            |

## **Discussion**

a,b. The Draft CAP Update is a policy-level document that does not include direct development of new homes or businesses and would not induce substantial population growth. While buildout is expected to occur in the City of Manteca through the year 2043, the Draft CAP Update would not directly or indirectly induce any population growth by proposing new projects in an undeveloped area or extend major infrastructure. Furthermore, the Draft CAP Update would not directly result in development or land disturbance, and, thus, the Proposed Project would not displace any existing housing or people and would not necessitate the construction of replacement housing elsewhere. Therefore, *no impact* would occur related to population and housing.

| imple<br>physics<br>or<br>consenve<br>serve | uld the project result in substantial adverse physical acts associated with the provision of new or sically altered governmental facilities, need for new physically altered governmental facilities, the struction of which could cause significant ironmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable vice ratios, response times or other performance ectives for any of the public services: | Potentially<br>Significant<br>Impact | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>with<br>Mitigation<br>Incorporated | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>Impact | No<br>Impact |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| a.  | Fire protection?  |                                      |   |                                     | ×            |
| b.  | Police protection?  |                                      |   |                                     | ×            |
| C.  | Schools?  |                                      |   |                                     | ×            |
| d.  | Parks?  |                                      |   |                                     | ×            |
| e.  | Other Public Facilities?  |                                      |   |                                     | ×            |

a-e. The Manteca 2043 General Plan EIR determined that buildout of the General Plan would increase the overall demand on fire and police protection services. However, the proposed Draft CAP Update does not include direct development, and, thus, would not increase the need for fire and police protection beyond what was previously anticipated in the City's General Plan EIR. In addition, the CAP Update would encourage increased greenspace through Land Use Measure 4 which aims to update the Urban Tree Management Plan and promote urban forestry in parks and throughout the City. Furthermore, implementation of the Draft CAP Update would not increase demand for any schools, parks, or other public facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts. Thus, the Proposed Project would result in *no impact*.

| XVI. RECREATION. Would the project:   | Potentially<br>Significant<br>Impact | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>with<br>Mitigation<br>Incorporated | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>Impact | No<br>Impact |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| a. Would the project increase the use of existing<br>neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational<br>facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of<br>the facility would occur or be accelerated? | i                                    |   |                                     | ×            |
| b. Does the project include recreational facilities or require<br>the construction or expansion of recreational facilities<br>which might have an adverse physical effect on the<br>environment?                        | ; <sub>□</sub>                       |   |                                     | ×            |

a,b. The City of Manteca Draft CAP Update is a policy-level document intended to reduce GHG emissions Citywide. The Proposed Project would not result in direct development and, thus, would not increase the use of existing park facilities or substantially deteriorate existing facilities. Additionally, the Draft CAP Update would not result in any direct population growth requiring the construction or expansion of any recreational facilities. Furthermore, the CAP Update would encourage increased greenspace through Land Use Measure 4 which aims to update the Urban Tree Management Plan and promote urban forestry. Therefore, implementation of the Draft CAP Update would have *no impact* regarding recreation.

|    | /II. TRANSPORTATION. buld the project:  | Potentially<br>Significant<br>Impact | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>with<br>Mitigation<br>Incorporated | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>Impact | No<br>Impact |
|----|---|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| a. | Conflict with a program, plan, ordinance, or policy addressing the circulation system, including transit, roadway, bicycle, and pedestrian facilities?        |                                      |   | *                                   |              |
| b. | Conflict or be inconsistent with CEQA Guidelines section 15064.3, subdivision (b)?  |                                      |   | *                                   |              |
| C. | Substantially increase hazards due to a geometric design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g., farm equipment)? |                                      |   |                                     | ×            |
| d. | Result in inadequate emergency access?  |                                      |   |                                     | ×            |

a,b. The City of Manteca Draft CAP Update is a policy-level document, intended to help the City reduce GHG emissions to meet the State's reduction targets. The GHG emission reduction measures set forth in the Draft CAP Update would encourage alternative modes of transportation, such as increased use of public transit, bicycling, and pedestrian infrastructure. The Draft CAP Update would be consistent with the City's General Plan and Municipal Code, requiring any future projects adhere to local and State standards. For example, Transportation Measure 1 ensures compliance with the City of Manteca Bicycle Transportation Plan to improve bicycle infrastructure. Additionally, in compliance with General Plan Policy RC-5.1, which focuses on purchasing alternatively fueled vehicles for City use, Transportation Measure 5 of the Draft CAP Update directs the City to optimize the municipal vehicle fleet to increase fuel efficiency and investigate the use of alternative fueled vehicles where feasible.

The Draft CAP Update demonstrates consistency with CEQA Guidelines section 15064.3, subdivision (b) through many of the transportation and land use focused measures. For instance, Transportation Measure 3 improves the City's infrastructure related to alternative transportation, therefore reducing the Citywide VMT. Furthermore, Transportation Measures 1 and 3 promote alternative modes of transportation, all of which reduce VMT. Transportation Measure 7 is specifically designed to reduce VMT through participation in Transportation Management Associations. Finally, Land Use Measures 1 and 3 would encourage higher density development within the City's existing development footprint; higher density development often allows for a reduction in VMT as increased density allows for different residential product types (i.e., apartments) whose residents tend to travel/commute less. Higher density housing is also often located in proximity to varied land uses and public transit.

For the aforementioned reasons and because the Draft CAP Update would not include any direct development, the Proposed Project would not conflict with any program, plan, ordinance, or policy addressing the circulation system, including transit, roadway, bicycle, and pedestrian facilities nor would the Draft CAP Update be inconsistent with CEQA Guidelines section 15064.3, subdivision (b). Thus, a *less-than-significant* impact would occur.

c,d. As discussed above, the City of Manteca Draft CAP Update is a policy-level document that would not include any direct development. However, many of the Draft CAP Update measures would have a secondary effect of improving the transportation/circulation system within the City. Consequently, implementation of the Draft CAP Update would have

a long-term beneficial effect related to transportation and circulation. Therefore, the CAP would not increase hazards due to design features or incompatible uses or result in inadequate emergency access, and *no impact* would occur.

#### XVIII.TRIBAL CULTURAL RESOURCES. Would the project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a tribal cultural resource, defined in Less-Than-Potentially Less-Than-Public Resources Code section 21074 as either a site, Significant No Significant Significant with Mitigation Impact feature, place, cultural landscape that is geographically Impact Impact Incorporated defined in terms of the size and scope of the landscape, sacred place, or object with cultural value to a California Native American Tribe, and that is: Listed or eligible for listing in the California Register of Historical Resources, or in a local register of historical × resources as defined in Public Resources Code section 5020.1(k). A resource determined by the lead agency, in its discretion and supported by substantial evidence, to be significant pursuant to criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resources Code Section 5024.1. In applying the criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resources Code Section 5024.1, the lead agency shall consider the significance of the resource to a California Native American tribe.

## **Discussion**

a,b. In compliance with AB 52 (PRC Section 21080.3.1), on June 23, 2025 the City provided formal notification letters to the Amah Mutsun Tribal Band, Confederated Villages of Lisjan Nation, Muwekma Ohlone Tribe of the San Francisco Bay, Northern Valley Yokut/Ohlone Tribe, Tule River Indian Tribe, Wilton Rancheria, and Wuksachi Indian Tribe/Eshom Valley Band. Responses were not received during the required consultation period.

As discussed in Section V, Cultural Resources, the City of Manteca is known to contain cultural and tribal resources of significance. However, because the City of Manteca Draft CAP Update is a policy-level document that does not include any direct development or physical changes to the environment and would not involve any ground-disturbing activities, the Proposed Project would not have the potential to directly affect any Tribal Cultural Resources. Therefore, a *less-than-significant* impact would result related to Tribal Cultural Resources.

|    | X. UTILITIES AND SERVICE SYSTEMS. build the project:   | Potentially<br>Significant<br>Impact | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>with<br>Mitigation<br>Incorporated | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>Impact | No Impact |
|----|--|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| a. | Require or result in the relocation or construction of new or expanded water, wastewater treatment, or storm water drainage, electric power, natural gas, or telecommunications facilities, the construction or relocation of which could cause significant environmental effects? |                                      |   | ×                                   |           |
| b. | Have sufficient water supplies available to serve the project and reasonably foreseeable future development during normal, dry, and multiple dry years?  |                                      |   | *                                   |           |
| C. | Result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider which serves or may serve the project that it has adequate capacity to serve the project's projected demand in addition to the provider's existing commitments?   |                                      |   | *                                   |           |
| d. | Generate solid waste in excess of State or local standards, or in excess of the capacity of local infrastructure, or otherwise impair the attainment of solid waste reduction goals?   |                                      |   | *                                   |           |
| e. | Comply with federal, state, and local management and reduction statutes and regulations related to solid waste?  |                                      |   | *                                   |           |

- The City of Manteca Draft CAP Update is a policy-level document that would not involve any direct development. Rather, the Draft CAP Update would require implementation of GHG emission reduction measures to meet the standards set by the State of California. The Draft CAP Update would not require the relocation or construction of new or expanded water, wastewater treatment, or stormwater drainage, electric power, or natural gas facilities. In addition, Energy and Building Design Measure 2 of the Draft CAP Update incorporates the most recent CBSC into Municipal Code for private development and requires the City to conduct systematic energy audits of municipal facilities. In addition, Water Conservation Measure 1 of the Draft CAP Update would aim to increase Citywide water use efficiency; therefore implementation of the Draft CAP Update would not induce or increase water usage within the City or impact stormwater drainage. Land Use Measure 4 recommends the establishment of an Urban Tree Management Plan, which is intended to reduce the urban heat island effect and stormwater runoff. Waste Measure 2 also includes the improvement of biodigesters at the City's wastewater treatment plant in order to efficiently collect waste and sludge. Considering the proposed GHG reduction measures within the Draft CAP, and the potential negative impacts that could occur related to water supply and stormwater related flooding due to climate change, the Proposed Project would have a long-term beneficial effect related to the water supply, wastewater treatment, stormwater drainage, electric power or natural gas facilities. Overall, based on the above, impacts would be *less than significant*.
- d,e. The Draft CAP Update would not directly involve any construction or development within the City. Any improvements that could result from implementation of GHG reduction measures would be required to comply with all applicable federal, State, and City goals, policies, and regulations related to solid waste. The Draft CAP Update contains GHG

emission reduction measures that, if implemented, would help reduce the amount of solid waste generated in the City of Manteca. Due to such measures, the Proposed Project would have a secondary beneficial effect related to solid waste generation and disposal. For the aforementioned reasons and because the Draft CAP Update would not result in any direct development, the Proposed Project would not affect the capacity of local infrastructure or otherwise impair the attainment of solid waste reduction goals and would comply with federal, State, and local management reduction statutes and regulations. Therefore, a *less-than-significant* impact would occur related to solid waste.

| cla | C. WILDFIRE.  cocated in or near state responsibility areas or lands ssified as very high fire hazard severity zones, uld the project:  | Potentially<br>Significant<br>Impact | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>with<br>Mitigation<br>Incorporated | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>Impact | No Impact |
|-----|---|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| a.  | Substantially impair an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?   |                                      |   |                                     | *         |
| b.  | Due to slope, prevailing winds, and other factors, exacerbate wildfire risks, and thereby expose project occupants to, pollutant concentrations from a wildfire or the uncontrolled spread of a wildfire?   |                                      |   |                                     | ×         |
| C.  | Require the installation or maintenance of associated infrastructure (such as roads, fuel breaks, emergency water sources, power lines or other utilities) that may exacerbate fire risk or that may result in temporary or ongoing impacts to the environment? |                                      |   |                                     | *         |
| d.  | Expose people or structures to significant risks, including downslope or downstream flooding or landslides, as a result of runoff, post-fire slope instability, or drainage changes?  |                                      |   |                                     | *         |

a-d. The City of Manteca is not located in a State Responsibility Area or a Very High FHSZ.<sup>13</sup>
The outskirts of the City primarily consist of Moderate FHSZ, while the developed areas of the City are not substantially at risk of wildfires. Furthermore, the Draft CAP Update would not include any direct development and would not exacerbate fire risk. Therefore, the Proposed Project would result in **no impact** related to wildfire.

California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection. San Joaquin County Fire Hazard Severity Zones October 2, 2007.

| XX | II. MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE.   | Potentially<br>Significant<br>Impact | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>with<br>Mitigation<br>Incorporated | Less-Than-<br>Significant<br>Impact | No<br>Impact |
|----|---|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| a. | Does the project have the potential to substantially degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, substantially reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory? |                                      |   | ×                                   |              |
| b. | Does the project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? ("Cumulatively considerable" means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects)?   |                                      |   | *                                   |              |
| C. | Does the project have environmental effects which will cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?  |                                      |   | *                                   |              |

- a. The intent of the Draft CAP Update is to reduce GHG emissions from operations within the City of Manteca through the implementation of GHG reduction measures. The proposed Draft CAP Update is designed to offset the negative impacts of climate change on the environment and establish emissions thresholds that would benefit the environment and humans in the long term. The measures included in the Draft CAP Update promote alternative modes of transportation, sustainable land use, energy efficiency, and decreased waste, which would all contribute to improving the quality of the environment. As discussed throughout the IS/ND, the Draft CAP Update would not include any direct development or physical changes to the existing environment. As specifically discussed in the Biological Resources and Cultural Resources sections of this IS/ND, the Proposed Project would not reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate protected plant or animal species, or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory. Therefore, a less-than-significant impact would occur.
- b. Global climate change is, by nature, a cumulative impact. Emissions of GHG cumulatively contribute to the significant adverse environmental impacts of climate change (e.g., sea level rise, impacts to water supply and water quality, public health impacts, impacts to ecosystems, impacts to agriculture, and other environmental impacts). Implementation of the Draft CAP Update would result in a reduction of GHG emissions associated with buildout of the City of Manteca, to levels that meet the statewide targets. Reducing the City of Manteca's GHG emissions would reduce the cumulative effects of climate change. Thus, the Proposed Project would have a beneficial effect on the cumulative environment. Based on the above, as the Proposed Project would not include any direct development, a *less-than-significant* impact would occur.
- c. The City of Manteca Draft CAP Update is a policy-level document that does not involve any direct development, and, thus, would not have substantial adverse effects on human beings. As discussed throughout this IS/ND, the Draft CAP Update is intended to reduce

GHG emissions in compliance with Statewide emissions targets. For example, the Draft CAP Update would include reduction measures aimed at reducing traffic congestion, improving air quality, and promoting energy efficiency within the City of Manteca. Polluted air can have permanent health effects, and, thus, the above factors resulting from the Draft CAP Update would ultimately benefit human beings in the future. Overall, the Draft CAP Update would have a *less-than significant* impact related to adverse effects on human beings.

## **EXHIBIT B**

# City of Manteca Climate Action Plan Update

Prepared for City of Manteca



**July 2025** 

Prepared by



## City of Manteca Climate Action Plan Update

## **Prepared For**

City of Manteca 1215 W. Center Street, Suite 201 Manteca CA 95337

> Toben Barnum Associate Planner (209) 456-8517

## **Prepared By**

Raney Planning and Management, Inc. 1501 Sports Drive, Suite A Sacramento, CA 95834 (916) 372-6100

> Contact: Rod Stinson Vice President

Grace Olsen Air Quality Analyst

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| <u>CHAPTER</u> |   |   | <u>PAGE</u>                 |
|----------------|---|---|-----------------------------|
| 1.             | Introducti                                    | on  | 1-1                         |
|                | 1.1<br>1.2<br>1.3<br>1.4                      | Purpose and Scope of the CAP Update  Plan Area and Local Setting  Local and Regional Planning  Using the CAP  | 1-3<br>1-4                  |
| 2.             | <b>Executive</b>                              | Summary   | 2-1                         |
|                | 2.1   | City of Manteca CAP Overview  | 2-1                         |
| 3.             | Climate Ch                                    | nange Science and Background  | 3-1                         |
|                | 3.1<br>3.2                                    | Principles of the Earth's Climate   |                             |
| 4.             | Regional I                                    | Impacts of Climate Change   | 4-1                         |
|                | 4.1   | Introduction to Regional Impacts and Effects  | 4-1                         |
| 5.             | Emissions                                     | and Quantifications   | 5-1                         |
|                | 5.1<br>5.2<br>5.3<br>5.4                      | Planning Background and Target Setting  | 5-1<br>5-4                  |
| 6.             | Emissions                                     | Reduction Measures  | 6-1                         |
|                | 6.1<br>6.2<br>6.3<br>6.4<br>6.5<br>6.6<br>6.7 | Emissions Reduction Basics Transportation Related Measures Land Use Related Measures Energy and Building Design Related Measures Water Conservation Related Measures Solid Waste Related Measures Reduction Measure Summary | 6-4<br>6-20<br>6-24<br>6-37 |
| 7.             | Implemen                                      | tation  | 7-1                         |
|                | 7.1   | Implementation  |                             |
|                | 7.2   | Implementation of Reduction Measures  | 7-2                         |

| 7.3                                    | Funding  | 7-3 |
|--|--|-----|
| 8. Referen                             | . References   |     |
| 8.1                                    | Sources  | 8-1 |
| <u>Appendice</u>                       | <u>s</u>   |     |
| Appendix A<br>Appendix B<br>Appendix C | Draft CAP Consistency Checklist<br>Emissions Quantification<br>Local Climate Change Snapshot for Manteca |     |

# **LIST OF FIGURES**

| <u>FIGURE</u> |                                       |   | <u>PAGE</u> |  |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------|--|
| 1.            | Introduction                          |   |             |  |
|               | 1-1                                   | City of Manteca Land Use Map                                    | 1-5         |  |
| 2.            | Executive Summary                     |   |             |  |
|               | 2-2                                   | City of Manteca Current GHG Emissions Inventory                 | 2-1         |  |
|               | 2-3                                   | City of Manteca 2030 and 2045 GHG Emissions Forecasts           |             |  |
|               | 2-4                                   | City of Manteca Per Capita CAP Update Forecasts                 |             |  |
| 3.            | Climate Change Science and Background |   |             |  |
|               | 3-5                                   | The Greenhouse Effect   | 3-3         |  |
|               | 3-6                                   | Global Atmospheric Concentrations of Carbon Dioxide             |             |  |
|               | 3-7                                   | Temperature, Sea Level, and Atmospheric GHGs Since 1850         |             |  |
|               | 3-8                                   | Global Temperature Anomalies Relative to 1951-1980 Average      |             |  |
| 5.            | Emiss                                 | sions Quantification  |             |  |
|               | 5-9                                   | City of Manteca 2005 and 2010 GHG Inventories (MTCO2e)          |             |  |
|               | 5-10                                  | City of Manteca Community BAU Emissions Forecast                | 5-7         |  |
|               | 5-11                                  | City of Manteca Municipal BAU Emissions Forecast                | 5-8         |  |
|               | 5-12                                  | City of Manteca Total BAU Emissions Forecast                    | 5-9         |  |
|               | 5-13                                  | City of Manteca Community Statewide Programs Emissions Forecast | 5-12        |  |
|               | 5-14                                  | City of Manteca Municipal Statewide Programs Emissions          | 5-13        |  |
|               | 5-15                                  | City of Manteca Total Statewide Programs Emissions Forecast and |             |  |
|               |                                       | Per Capita Rate   | 5-14        |  |
|               | 5-16                                  | City of Manteca Community Emissions Forecast with CAP Measures  | 5-17        |  |
|               | 5-17                                  | City of Manteca Municipal Emissions Forecast with CAP Measures  | 5-18        |  |
|               | 5-18                                  | City of Manteca Per Capita CAP Update Results                   | 5-19        |  |

# **LIST OF TABLES**

| <u>TABLE</u> |                                     |  | <b>PAGE</b> |  |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|--|-------------|--|
| 2.           | Executive Summary                   |  |             |  |
|              | 2-1                                 | CAP Goals and Measures Summary                         | 2-4         |  |
| 5.           | Emissions Quantification            |  |             |  |
|              | 5-2                                 | City of Manteca 2020 Baseline Government Operations    | 5-3         |  |
|              | 5-3                                 | City of Manteca 2020 Baseline Community Emissions      |             |  |
|              | 5-4                                 | City of Manteca Business-as-Usual Government Forecast  |             |  |
|              | 5-5                                 | City of Manteca Business-as-Usual Community Forecast   |             |  |
|              | 5-6                                 | Comparison of Community Business-as-Usual Forecasts    |             |  |
|              | 5-7                                 | City of Manteca Statewide Programs Government Forecast |             |  |
|              | 5-8                                 | City of Manteca Statewide Programs Community Forecast  |             |  |
|              | 5-9                                 | Comparison of Total Statewide Program Forecasts        |             |  |
| 6.           | <b>Emissions Reduction Measures</b> |  |             |  |
|              | 6-10                                | Party Responsible Key                                  | 6-2         |  |
|              | 6-11                                | CAP Measures Cost Key                                  |             |  |
|              | 6-12                                | CAP Co-Benefits Key                                    |             |  |
|              | 6-13                                | CAP Goals and Measures                                 | 6-3         |  |

# 1. Introduction

## 1. Introduction

California has affirmed the need for action to reduce Statewide greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions through the adoption of multiple executive orders under Governors Arnold Schwarzenegger, Jerry Brown, and Gavin Newsom, as well as legislative actions including Assembly Bill (AB) 32, Senate Bill (SB) 32, and Executive Order (EO) B-55-18. Both AB 32 and SB 32 establish Statewide GHG reduction goals, while EO B-55-18 commits to carbon neutrality. The majority of the reductions mandated by AB 32 and SB 32 would be accomplished through Statewide programs; however, implementation of local measures to reduce GHG emissions will likely be needed to achieve the Statewide reductions mandated by AB 32, SB 32, and EO B-55-18. The City of Manteca's efforts regarding GHG emissions reductions are intended to work in concert with the efforts being undertaken on a Statewide level. Thus, the City of Manteca has prepared an update to their existing Climate Action Plan (CAP), implementation of which would establish consistency between the City of Manteca's policies and Statewide reduction requirements.

## 1.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF THE CAP UPDATE

This CAP Update is intended to support the sustainable development of the City and continued economic prosperity of the region by reducing GHG emissions in an attempt to curtail the anticipated impacts resulting from climate change. In doing so, the CAP Update would streamline future environmental review of development projects in the City of Manteca by following the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines for a Qualified GHG Reduction Strategy. The CAP Update will also identify how the City will achieve consistency with the Statewide emissions limits and the 2022 Scoping Plan Update prepared by the California Air Resources Board (CARB).

#### **Public Outreach**

As a part of the planning process of the CAP Update, the City conducted public outreach efforts in order to incorporate input from the community. The City increased engagement through public meetings, online surveys, and recommendations from the Climate Action Plan Advisory Committee (CAPAC). The CAPAC was created by the City Council selecting five members of the community to generate feedback from the community about various topics, and act as the primary channel for the community to provide input for the CAP Update. The CAPAC met regularly from September 2023 to March 2025 which allowed for regular discussion on the appropriate goals and actions for the City of Manteca.

The following sections summarize the content included in the chapters of this CAP Update.

## **Expected Regional Climate Change Impacts**

The City of Manteca has identified potential climate change impacts specific to the City and the surrounding region. In general, climate change has begun shifting precipitation patterns and surface temperatures away from the reliable historic patterns that human society has come to rely on. For instance, climate change may result in increased surface air temperatures throughout the City of Manteca and surrounding regions. Increased surface air temperatures can result in human health effects such as heat exhaustion and heat stroke, as well as increased rates of respiratory

problems related to exacerbated air pollution and increased costs to businesses related to higher demands for landscaping or agricultural irrigation. Increased surface air temperatures represent only one of many potential regional impacts related to climate change. Other potential impacts may include, but are not necessarily limited to, reduced agricultural productivity, increased public health risks, and decreased availability of water resources. An in-depth discussion of such regional impacts is included in Chapter 4 of this CAP Update.

## **GHG Baseline Inventory**

In 2013, the City of Manteca adopted a CAP in which a 2005 GHG inventory was used to generate forecasted emissions. The GHG inventory contained emissions from municipal government operations and the community. Emission inventories compile the variety of emissions generated within a geographic area during a given period. These inventories provide quantifiable insights into emissions of a variety of sectors, such as transportation, solid waste, energy, and wastewater. The baseline inventory presented in the City's 2013 CAP estimated emissions for the year 2005, which will be presented in Chapter 5, Emissions Quantification, of this CAP Update.

Since the preparation of the 2013 CAP, the City of Manteca recognized the need for up-to-date and accurate emissions data. Significant progress has been made to refine and improve the methodology for emissions estimation since the previous CAP. The most recent 2020 GHG inventory relied on the most up-to-date methodology provided by the Statewide Energy Efficiency Collaborative (SEEC). SEEC is an alliance of private companies, public utility companies, and non-governmental organizations that provide information and technical assistance to California cities and counties to aid in the reduction of GHG emissions and increase in energy efficiency.

To facilitate such goals, the SEEC prepared ClearPath California. ClearPath California is a suite of tools designed to measure and track GHG emissions within communities in California. Based on user-provided data such as community energy use, vehicle use, water consumption, wastewater treatment, and solid waste generation, ClearPath provides GHG inventories for both the operation of municipal governments and the larger community that such municipalities serve. The CAP Update relies on information provided by various departments within the City of Manteca, including regarding the City's vehicle fleet, solid waste division, water and wastewater infrastructure, and facilities. Further information used in drafting this CAP Update was provided by Cal-Waste, Medical and Transportation Management (MTM) Transit, and the South San Joaquin Irrigation District (SSJID).

In addition to the inventory of GHG emissions, ClearPath provides a centralized platform for forecasting future GHG emissions and planning for the control and reduction of emissions. Further discussions regarding emissions forecasting is provided in Chapter 5 of this CAP Update, while information regarding the control and reduction of GHG emissions is presented in Chapter 6 of this CAP Update.

## **GHG Emissions Forecasting and Reduction Targeting**

Forecasting of future emissions for the City of Manteca is based on buildout of the City's adopted General Plan. Buildout of the City's adopted General Plan will involve growth within the City in the form of new development and population growth. Based on the City's estimated growth rates, future population, and existing GHG emissions, ClearPath can generate emissions estimates for

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> City of Manteca. 2043 Manteca General Plan. February 2024.

various future dates. In compliance with Statewide reduction targets set by AB 32, SB 32, and EO B-55-18, and in keeping with the methodology for emissions estimations presented in the State's 2022 Scoping Plan Update, emissions estimates for the years 2030 and 2045 were prepared for the City of Manteca.

As further discussed in Chapter 5, of this CAP Update, the State's 2022 Scoping Plan Update recommends that local governments set future emissions goals in alignment with achieving carbon neutrality. Specifically, the 2022 Scoping Plan Update aims for 2030 emissions to not exceed 40 percent below 1990 levels, and for Statewide emissions to reach carbon neutrality by 2045. The 2022 Scoping Plan Update builds upon and remains consistent with the Statewide emissions limits established by AB 32, SB 32, SB 391, and EO S-3-05 and EO B-55-18.² Based on the City's adopted General Plan, the future population of the City of Manteca was estimated for the years 2030 and 2045, which, when combined with the expected thresholds presented in the 2022 Scoping Plan Update, allowed for the establishment of maximum emissions levels for the years 2030 and 2045.

The difference between the estimated emissions for the years 2030 and 2045, as forecasted by ClearPath and discussed above, and the maximum emissions quantified in compliance with the State's 2022 Scoping Plan Update provides a level of GHG emissions reductions necessary to ensure that growth within the City of Manteca occurs in compliance with State-identified emissions reduction goals. Achievement of such emissions reduction goals is a crucial means of protecting the City from the potential negative effects of climate change discussed in Chapter 4 of this CAP Update.

Details regarding the methodologies, calculations, and results of emissions forecasting and reduction targeting are presented in Chapter 5 of this CAP Update.

## **GHG Emissions Reduction Measures and Implementation**

This CAP Update includes measures to reduce GHG emissions that could otherwise result from local government and community-wide activities within the City of Manteca. The measures are organized into focus areas, each of which address the major sources of emissions associated with the City.

Emissions reduction measures included in Chapter 6 of this CAP Update will be implemented through actions undertaken by the municipal government of the City of Manteca, or by private landowners and developers within the City. Requirements for future development to adhere to this CAP Update will be identified in a Sustainability Checklist prepared in compliance with this CAP Update. The Sustainability Checklist will be included within the City's project review process.

#### 1.2 PLAN AREA AND LOCAL SETTING

The City of Manteca is located at the intersection of State Route (SR) 99 and State Route (SR) 120 in California's Central Valley, between the cities of Stockton and Modesto. The City was formally incorporated May 28<sup>th</sup>, 1918, with historical roots in agriculture that continue to play an important role in Manteca's economy to this day. Alive with opportunity, the City of Manteca takes pride in being the Family City. Manteca is one of California's fastest growing cities with an expanding community.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> California Air Resources Board. 2022 Scoping Plan for Achieving Carbon Neutrality. December 2022.

Major commercial growth is located along the SR 120 and SR 99 interchange, and along the SR 120 corridor. The downtown area, the traditional main street development, remains along East Yosemite Avenue and North Main Street. Residential development continues to expand to accommodate the increasing rate of population growth. The majority of agricultural land remains around the boundaries of the City, which can be seen in Figure 1 below.

This CAP Update pertains to all areas of the City included within the City of Manteca's General Plan Boundary, as shown in Figure 1 below, which is coterminous with the City's Sphere of Influence. Generally, the General Plan Boundary extends from Ripon Road and Sedan Road in the south, French Camp Road in the north, Prescott Road and unnamed roads in the east, and the Union Pacific Railway in the west.

### 1.3 LOCAL AND REGIONAL PLANNING

New development and redevelopment within the City of Manteca must adhere to a number of City policy documents, building code requirements, development standards, design guidelines, and standard practices that collectively further the goals and actions included in the CAP Update. Below is a non-exhaustive list of those measures, which are applied on a project-by-project basis, and which will aid in implementing the CAP Update:

- Compliance with California's Title 24 Building Energy Efficiency Standards for Residential and Non-Residential Buildings;
- Compliance with Section 12.08.120 of the City's Municipal Code and General Plan Policy RC-8.6 related to tree preservation;
- Incorporation of street trees and landscaping consistent with the City's Municipal Code;
- Consistency with the State's Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (AB 1881); and
- Provision of bicycle facilities and pedestrian infrastructure consistent with the City's 2020 Active Transportation Plan.

Within the broader region, San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD) adopted the Climate Change Action Plan: Addressing GHG Emissions Impacts under CEQA (Communitywide CAP) in August of 2008.<sup>3</sup>

In addition to the City and SJVAPCD, various other local agencies provide guidance and regulations pertaining to air quality and GHG emissions. The City of Manteca is within the boundaries of the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin (SJVAB) and under the jurisdiction of the SJVAPCD. The SJVAPCD is responsible for monitoring air pollution within the SJVAB and for developing and administering programs to reduce air pollution levels below the health-based standards established by the State and federal governments. As part of SJVAPCD's efforts to reduce GHG emissions within the district in compliance with AB 32 and SB 32, SJVAPCD has adopted thresholds of significance for GHG emissions from new projects based on a three-tiered approach related to project size. SJVAPCD's thresholds for land development and construction projects range within each tier, dependent on the project's units and square footage.

San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District. *Climate Change Action Plan: Addressing GHG Emissions Impacts under CEQA*. August 2008.

Figure 1 **City of Manteca Land Use Map** CITY OF MANTECA GENERAL PLAN Legend City of Manteca VLDR - Very Low Density Residential Figure 2.0-3. Land Use Map Manteca Planning Area LDR - Low Density Residential Master/Specific Plan Overlay MDR - Medium Density Residential Policy Area HDR - High Density Residential Urban Reserve Overlay BIP - Business Industrial Park Al - Agricultural Industrial BP - Business Professional AG - Agriculture C - Commercial OS - Open Space CMU - Commercial Mixed Use P - Park PQP - Public/Quasi-Public DW - Downtown De Novo Planning Group

Source: City of Manteca. 2043 Manteca General Plan. February 2024.

Development in the City of Manteca is also subject to the regulations of the San Joaquin Council of Governments (SJCOG). SJCOG is an association of local governments in San Joaquin County. Its members include the cities of Stockton, Lodi, Manteca, Mountain House, Tracy, Ripon, Escalon, and Lathrop. As the designated metropolitan planning organization for the region, SJCOG is responsible for ensuring that transportation projects and plans do not impede the region's clean air goals.

In addition, SJCOG is responsible for publishing and regularly updating the San Joaquin Valley region's Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS). Consistent with SB 375, the RTP/SCS is intended to integrate land use and transportation planning to ensure that new and existing development is able to meet the GHG reduction goals established in relevant State legislation, including AB 32 and SB 32. Projects that are consistent with the adopted RTP/SCS are eligible for CEQA streamlining. The environmental analysis for projects that are consistent with the adopted MTP/SCS need not analyze GHG emissions from cars and light duty truck trips related to the project.

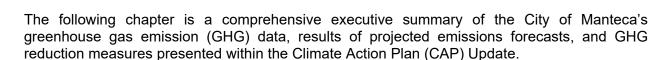
#### 1.4 USING THE CAP

To ensure the success of this CAP Update, the City will integrate the goals and strategies of this CAP Update into other local plans, programs, and activities, as feasible. As the City moves forward with updates to the Municipal Code, various specific plans, updates to the City's Housing Element, and other planning documents, City staff will ensure that such documents support and are consistent with the CAP Update. Implementation of the CAP Update will also require City leadership to execute strategies and report on the progress of implementation.

For measures to be implemented by the municipal government, this CAP Update identifies the responsible department for each measure and offers time frames for implementing each strategy. Successful implementation requires regular monitoring and reporting. City staff will rely on ClearPath's long-term implementation monitoring tools to track implementation progress and report to the City Council. Details regarding future updates to this CAP Update, as well as the incorporation of CAP consistency analyses in future development projects, are presented in Chapter 7, Implementation, of this CAP Update.

# 2. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

## 2. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

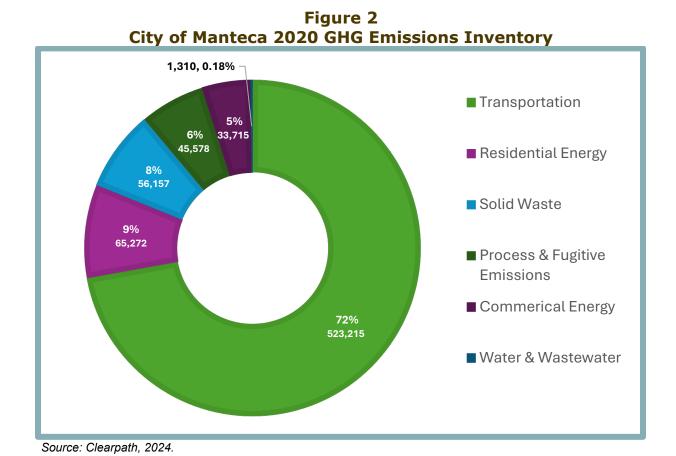


## 2.1 CITY OF MANTECA CAP OVERVIEW

The City of Manteca has identified the need for a CAP Update to reduce GHG emissions; thus, limiting the City's contribution to climate change impacts and ensuring continued prosperity, public health, and economic growth. Through the continual application of the CAP Update measures, contained within Chapter 6, the City aims to achieve the State's GHG reduction targets.

## **GHG Emissions Inventory**

The 2020 GHG Inventory update concluded the City of Manteca resulted in a total of 730,202 metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent (MTCO2<sub>e</sub>) in 2020. Figure 2 below shows a breakdown of the MTCO2e by sector.



## **Manteca Projected GHG Emissions Forecasts**

Projected future emissions for Manteca were created through data collected on estimated population growth, sector related emissions, and emission rate factors. Current federal, state and local regulations and policies were accounted for and incorporated into the projections. Forecasted emissions are shown below for the target years 2030 and 2045 in Figure 3 below.

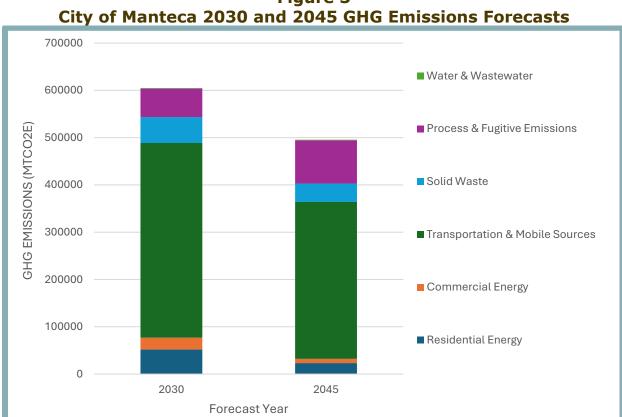


Figure 3

Note: Regulations and policies were accounted for and incorporated into the projections. Source: Clearpath, 2024.

## **Manteca GHG Emissions Targets**

The City of Manteca has set the following GHG emissions reduction goals in alignment with the State's climate goals, using the 2020 GHG Inventory as the baseline. The following targets were established by Senate Bill (SB) 32, Assembly Bill (AB) 32, and various executive orders.

- Reduce GHG emissions by 40 percent below 1990 levels by 2030; and
- Aim to achieve carbon neutrality by 2045.

Additionally, during the development of the CAP Update the Climate Action Plan Committee (CAPAC) developed State-recommended efficiency metrics (MTCO2e/capita) in alignment with the previously stated targets.

- o Reduce GHG emissions to 6 MTCO2e/Capita by 2030; and
- o Aim to achieve carbon neutrality by 2045.

The measures and actions within the CAP Update provide the GHG emissions reduction to achieve the 2030 goal. In the longer term, these measures do not yet achieve the 2045 goal of net neutrality. The Manteca CAP shall continually update the CAP on a five-year basis, therefore the future additions of new measures, actions, and legislation would be implemented to close the gap to achieve carbon neutrality. A comparison of the resulting emissions from each forecast are shown below in Figure 4.

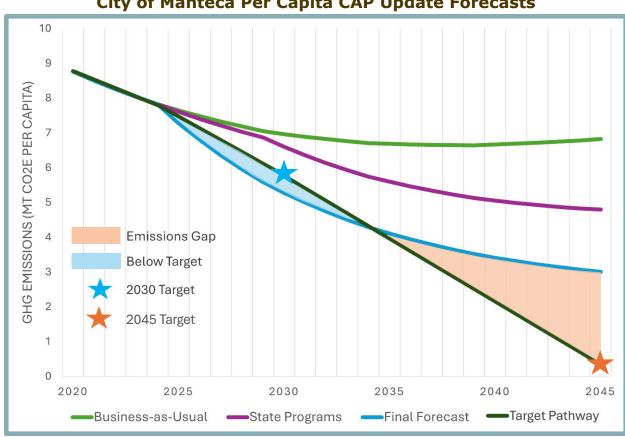


Figure 4
City of Manteca Per Capita CAP Update Forecasts

Source: Clearpath, 2024.

#### **Reduction Measures Summarized**

The goals and measures listed below in Table 1 summarize the actions which have been reviewed and developed by the CAPAC to reach the reductions targets discussed above.

| Table 1 CAP Goals and Measures Summary              |   |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| GOALS   | MEASURES  | Total Reductions   |  |  |
|   | Transportation (TR)   |  |  |  |
| Promote Alternative<br>Transportation               | TR.3: Increase Use of Alternative Transportation TR.4: Promote Alternative Transportation Through Updated Parking Standards   | TR.3: 1,330 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>TR.4: 71,011 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub>  |  |  |
| Implement Electric Vehicle<br>Infrastructure        | TR.5: Optimize City Fleet TR.6: Support Electric Vehicle Adoption, Charging Infrastructure, and Alternative Fuels.  | TR.5: 1,815 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>TR.6: 213,034 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub>   |  |  |
| Work to Increase Active<br>Mobility                 | TR.1: Bicycle and Pedestrian Infrastructure Improvement TR.9: Safe Routes to School   | TR.1: 148 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>TR.9: 89 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub>  |  |  |
| Reduce Single Occupant<br>Vehicle Use and Emissions | TR.2: Congestion Management TR.7: Establish a Transportation Management Association TR.8: Mobile and Area Source Emissions Reductions                               | TR.2: 142,022 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>TR.7: 798 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>TR.8: 31,417 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub>                                  |  |  |
|   | Land Use (LU)   |  |  |  |
| Encourage Sustainable<br>Growth                     | LU.1: Encourage Adaptive Reuse LU.2: Comply with State Affordable Housing Requirements LU.3: Sustainable Growth of New Development LU.4: Urban Tree Management Plan | LU.1: 1,605 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub> LU.2: Supportive LU.3: 4,816 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub> LU.4: Supportive                                      |  |  |
| E   | nergy and Building Design (EG)  |  |  |  |
| Expand Renewable Energy                             | EG.1: Renewable Energy Production Plan EG.3: Renewable Energy Requirement for Private Development EG.4: Participate in Energy Programs                              | EG.1: 8,025 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>EG.3: 38,747 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>EG.4: 1,711 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub>                                  |  |  |
| Increase Lighting Efficiency                        | EG.8: Improve Lighting Efficiency   | EG.8: 169 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub>   |  |  |
| Improve Building Design                             | EG.2: Resource Efficiency Improvements for City Buildings  EG.5: Enforce CALGreen  EG.6: Energy Efficient Design  EG.7: Efficient Design of City Structures         | EG.2: 27 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>EG.5: 11,180 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>EG.6: 61,390 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>EG.7: 38,149 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub> |  |  |
| Water Conservation (WC)                             |   |  |  |  |
| Increase Water Efficiency                           | WC.1: Community Wide Water Use Efficiency WC.2: Water Efficient Landscape WC.3: Sustainable Water Service   | WC.1: 585 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>WC.2: 91 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>WC.3: 606 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub>  |  |  |
| Solid Waste Management (SW)                         |   |  |  |  |
| Increased Waste Diversion                           | SW.1: Expand Municipal Recycling Program SW.2: Expand Yard Waste and Other Organics Composting SW.3: Improve Waste Management Practices.                            | SW.1: 115 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>SW.2: 34,758 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>SW.3: 26,752 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub>                                   |  |  |

Source: Clearpath, 2024.

# 3. CLIMATE CHANGE SCIENCE AND BACKGROUND

# 3. CLIMATE CHANGE SCIENCE AND BACKGROUND

The following chapter provides a brief overview of the scientific understanding of the Earth's climate system, with specific focus on the principles of climate change. The regulatory framework on a federal, state, and local level are described below.

#### 3.1 PRINCIPLES OF THE EARTH'S CLIMATE

Although sometimes used interchangeably, the terms "climate" and "weather" represent two related, but different concepts. Weather refers to the immediate state of the atmosphere. Questions such as, "is it hot or cold outside right now"; "what is the humidity today; and how cloudy will it be this afternoon" are all concerned with the day-to-day conditions of the atmosphere. Climate, on the other hand, is the average of a given location's weather over time. Because climate information is considered on a longer temporal time scale than weather, climate is often discussed in statistical terms and can be used to answer such questions as "what is the average temperature in the City of Manteca during the month of June"; "how many inches of rain does the City of Manteca receive each year"; and "what month is usually the coldest month of the year in the City of Manteca?" Because climate is the pattern of weather over a given time, questions regarding climate can be spatially and temporally broad. For instance, discussions on climate can focus on the City of Manteca, California, North America, or the entire globe, and can concern periods of weeks, years, decades, millennia, and beyond.<sup>4</sup>

Understanding a region's climate provides important insights into a region's average weather, as well as a region's likelihood of experiencing extreme weather events such as heat waves, storms, floods, and droughts.<sup>5</sup> Extreme weather events are often the most attention-grabbing features of a region's climate (consider drought in California or hurricanes in Florida); however, average climactic conditions can also greatly impact a region's suitability for agriculture, forestry, and general human habitation. For instance, California's Mediterranean-type climate, with mild wet winters and dry summers, makes the State uniquely suited to agricultural activities.

# **Factors Controlling Earth's Climate**

Considering the importance of the region's climate to our society, we must understand the factors that affect climate. The City of Manteca's climate is interconnected with the climate of the State, continent, and globe in what is called a climate system. The main driver of the Earth's climate system, and, thus, the continent's, State's, and City's climate, is energy radiated by the sun hitting the Earth.<sup>6</sup> Several factors can alter the amount of solar energy hitting the earth such as the

- <sup>4</sup> National Snow & Ice Data Center. *Artic Weather and Climate*. Accessible at: https://nsidc.org/learn/parts-cryosphere/arctic-weather-and-climate#anchor-what-is-the-difference-between-weather-and-climate-. Accessed December 2024.
- 5 U.S. Global Change Research Program. GlobalChange.gov. Accessible at: <a href="http://www.globalchange.gov/">http://www.globalchange.gov/</a>. Accessed November, 2024.
- Masson-Delmotte, V., M. Schulz, A. Abe-Ouchi, J. Beer, A. Ganopolski, J.F. González Rouco, E. Jansen, K. Lambeck, J. Luterbacher, T. Naish, T. Osborn, B. Otto-Bliesner, T. Quinn, R. Ramesh, M. Rojas, X. Shao and A.

#### **ATTACHMENT 6**

distance of the earth from the sun, the intensity of solar activity, and the tilt of the earth on the earth's axis. However, these factors are generally stable and act on what is known as a geologic timescale, often discussed in hundreds of thousands, to millions and billions of years. Because such factors are stable and predictable, the amount of solar energy hitting the earth is known and has been relatively constant over much of human history.<sup>7</sup>

Although humans cannot change the amount of solar energy reaching the Earth, humans can alter how much of this incoming heat remains. The Earth's atmosphere functions as a natural heat regulation system by balancing incoming solar energy from the sun and outgoing thermal radiation, which is first absorbed from the sun and then re-emitted by the land, oceans, and atmosphere. This naturally occurring phenomenon, known as the greenhouse effect, enables the Earth to have equilibrium temperatures supportive of life.

Certain gases intensify the greenhouse effect, however, by trapping thermal radiation and not emitting them out into space again – like a blanket or the walls of a greenhouse. Greenhouse gases (GHGs) include water vapor, carbon dioxide ( $CO_2$ ), methane ( $CH_4$ ), nitrous oxide ( $N_2O$ ), ozone ( $O_3$ ), and fluorinated gases (such as hydrofluorocarbons or HFCs). The higher the concentration of GHGs in the atmosphere, the thicker the glass walls of the greenhouse, and the more heat is trapped on Earth. This is illustrated in Figure 5 below.

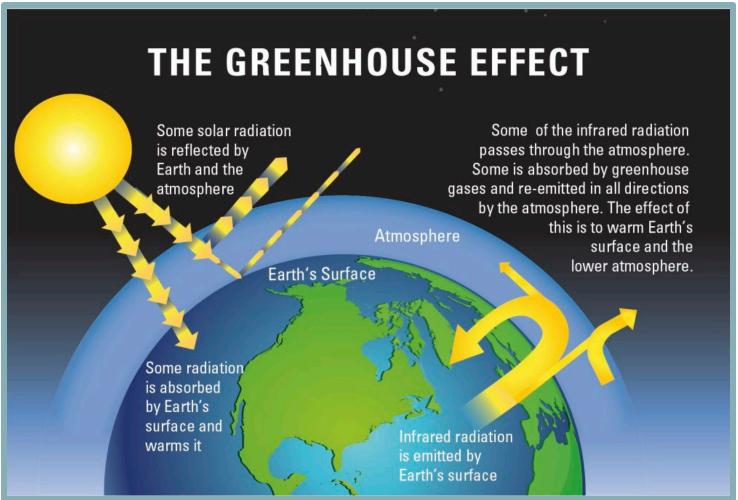
On a geological timescale, over hundreds of thousands of years, the Earth has cycled between cooler periods of glaciation (ice ages) and warmer interglacial periods. Natural changes in the atmospheric concentration of carbon dioxide and other GHGs contributed to these gradual changes in the Earth's average temperatures and climate conditions, with higher levels of GHGs associated with warmer, tropical periods and lower levels linked to ice ages.8 While the amount of GHGs in the atmosphere has fluctuated naturally in the Earth's past, they are now rising at unprecedented rates. Human activities contributing to the rising rates include the burning of fossil fuels (coal, gasoline, and natural gas), land conversion, industrial processes (e.g., cement production and artificial nitrogen fixation for fertilizer), food production, and many other daily activities. The above human activities have been releasing vast quantities of GHGs into the atmosphere continuously since the Industrial Revolution (Figure 6 and Figure 7). The increases of GHGs in the atmosphere can be thought of as thickening the glass walls of the Earth's greenhouse, causing more and more heat to be trapped within the Earth's system. This leads to warmer global average temperatures (see Figure 7 and Figure 8), which in turn contributes to rising sea levels, more droughts, and more extreme weather conditions due to the added energy in the global climate systems (Figure 7).

Timmermann, 2013: *Information from Paleoclimate Archives. In: Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis.* Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth Assessment Report of The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M. Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA.

National Aeronautics and Space Administration. *Paleoclimatology: Explaining the Evidence*. Available at: <a href="http://earthobservatory.nasa.gov/Features/Paleoclimatology\_Evidence/">http://earthobservatory.nasa.gov/Features/Paleoclimatology\_Evidence/</a>. Accessed November, 2024.

Masson-Delmotte, V., M. Schulz, A. Abe-Ouchi, J. Beer, A. Ganopolski, J.F. González Rouco, E. Jansen, K. Lambeck, J. Luterbacher, T. Naish, T. Osborn, B. Otto-Bliesner, T. Quinn, R. Ramesh, M. Rojas, X. Shao and A. Timmermann, 2013: *Information from Paleoclimate Archives. In: Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis.* Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M. Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA.

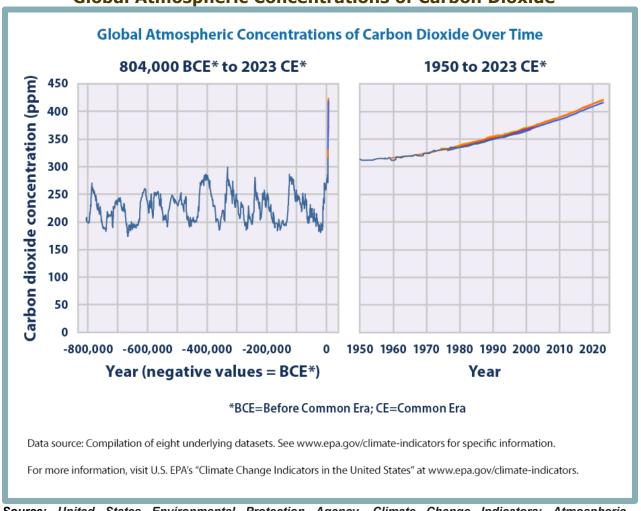
Figure 5
The Greenhouse Effect



Source: The Royal Society. The Basics of Climate Change. Available at: https://royalsociety.org/topics-policy/projects/climate-change-evidence-causes/basics-of-climate-change/. Accessed November 2024.

Current GHG levels are at their highest in the past 800,000 years – before modern humans appeared on Earth – and continue to increase at unprecedented rates. Human society depends on stable, predictable climate patterns. At lower concentrations, GHGs retain heat within the atmosphere to provide the stable climate that humans rely upon. However, human activities across the globe are drastically altering the Earth's atmospheric composition by causing large increases in GHG concentrations, mainly  $CO_2$  but also methane, nitrous oxide, and fluorinated gases.

Figure 6
Global Atmospheric Concentrations of Carbon Dioxide



Source: United States Environmental Protection Agency. Climate Change Indicators: Atmospheric Concentrations of Greenhouse Gases. Available at <a href="https://www.epa.gov/climate-indicators/climate-change-indicators-atmospheric-concentrations-greenhouse-gases">https://www.epa.gov/climate-indicators/climate-change-indicators-atmospheric-concentrations-greenhouse-gases</a>. Accessed December 2024.

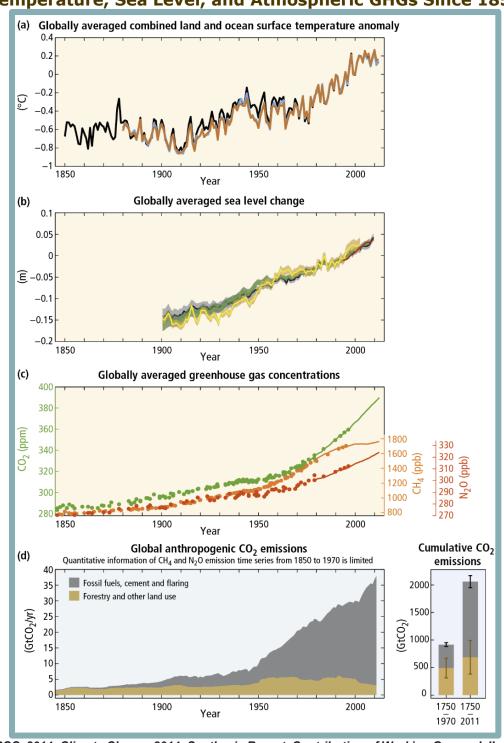


Figure 7
Temperature, Sea Level, and Atmospheric GHGs Since 1850

Source: IPCC, 2014: Climate Change 2014: Synthesis Report. Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Core Writing Team, R.K. Pachauri and L.A. Meyer (eds.)]. IPCC, Geneva, Switzerland, 151 pp. 2014.

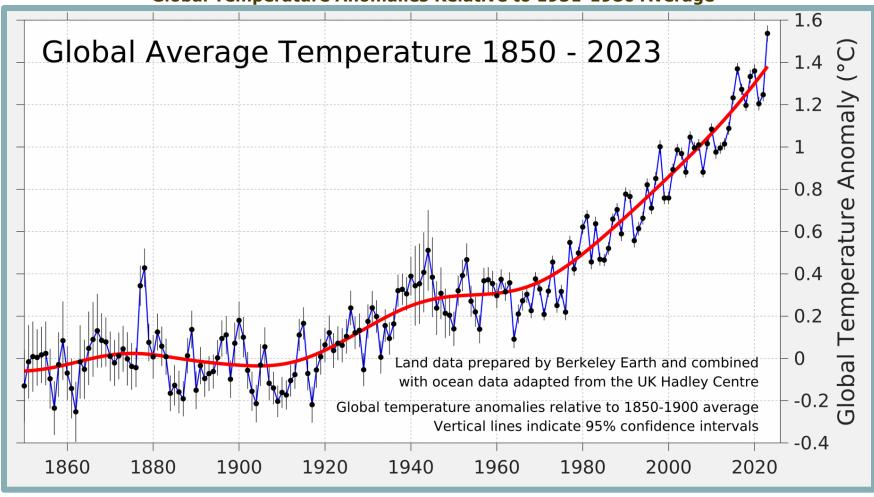


Figure 8
Global Temperature Anomalies Relative to 1951-1980 Average

Source: Berkeley Earth. Global Temperature Report for 2023. Available at: https://berkeleyearth.org/global-temperature-report-for-2023/. Accessed November 2024.

Such human-induced changes to atmospheric GHG concentrations are increasing average land and ocean temperatures, contributing to rising sea levels (Figure 7), and threaten to alter the earth's climate system. As a result, the last decade has been the hottest, on both land and sea, since 1880, with 2024 resulting in the warmest average surface temperature on record. In addition, carbon sinks, such as the ocean, soil, and forests, thought prior to be a steady factor in climate modeling have become increasingly unreliable as widespread impacts from climate change disrupt the processes which produce the carbon sinks. Unprecedented amounts of sea level rise result from the melting of ice sheets and thermal expansion of sea water as a result of rising global temperatures. While the impacts are widespread, the City of Manteca plans to reduce citywide emissions and join in California's goal of carbon neutrality.

The City's CAP update will chart a course forward for the City of Manteca, which will focus on measures that will encourage growth, and economic opportunity, while also encouraging climate change protection throughout the community. In balancing the economic needs of today with the safety and prosperity of future generations, the actions of the City of Manteca, combined with Statewide and global initiatives to reduce GHG emissions, will allow for on-going prosperity without diminishing the ability of future generations to enjoy the same standard of living.

## **Development of Technology**

Within the applicable timeline of this CAP Update, technology related to reducing GHG emissions, such as carbon sequestration, will continue to improve and become increasingly accessible. The application of these future technologies could aid in mitigating the impacts of climate change and achieving carbon neutrality as discussed below in the 2022 Scoping Plan Update. The CAP Update will be updated and amended on a five-year basis. Therefore, the application of new technology will be considered, as feasible, for the City of Manteca.

#### 3.2 REGULATORY SETTING

The regulations listed below support the 2022 Scoping Plan Update, which lays out a path to achieve the targets for carbon neutrality by 2045, while assessing the progress toward reducing California's GHG emissions by at least 40 percent below 1990 levels by 2030, as called for in SB 32 and laid out in the previous 2017 Scoping Plan. GHG emissions are monitored and regulated through the efforts of various international, federal, State, and local government agencies. Agencies work jointly and individually to reduce GHG emissions through legislation, regulations, planning, policymaking, education, and a variety of programs. The agencies responsible for regulating GHG emissions within the City of Manteca's Planning Area are discussed below.

- <sup>9</sup> IPCC, 2014: Climate Change 2014: Synthesis Report. Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Core Writing Team, R.K. Pachauri and L.A. Meyer (eds.)]. IPCC, Geneva, Switzerland, 151 pp.
- NASA. Temperatures Rising: NASA Confirms 2024 Warmest Year on Record. Available at <a href="https://www.nasa.gov/news-release/temperatures-rising-nasa-confirms-2024-warmest-year-on-record/#:~:text=Global%20temperatures%20in%202024%20were,records%20%E2%80%94%20an%20unpreced ented%20heat%20streak. Accessed April, 2025.
- The Guardian. *Trees and land absorbed almost no CO2 last year. Is nature's carbon sink failing?* Available at <a href="https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2024/oct/14/nature-carbon-sink-collapse-global-heating-models-emissions-targets-evidence-aoe">https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2024/oct/14/nature-carbon-sink-collapse-global-heating-models-emissions-targets-evidence-aoe</a> Accessed April, 2025.
- 12 NASA. NASA Analysis Shows Unexpected Amount of Sea Level Rise in 2024. Available at <a href="https://sealevel.nasa.gov/news/282/nasa-analysis-shows-unexpected-amount-of-sea-level-rise-in-2024/#:~:text=Global%20sea%20level%20rose%20faster.(0.43%20centimeters)%20per%20year. Accessed April, 2025</a>

## **Federal Regulations**

The most prominent federal regulation related to GHG emissions is the Federal Clean Air Act (FCAA), which is implemented and enforced by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). Due to uncertainties related to federal regulations, as the CAP Update is applied and updated on a five-year basis, applicable federal regulations will be updated as developments occur.

## **State Regulations**

The Statewide GHG emissions regulatory framework is summarized below. The following text describes Executive Orders, legislation, regulations, and other plans and policies that would directly or indirectly reduce GHG emissions and/or address climate change issues. The following discussion does not include an exhaustive list of applicable regulations; rather, only the most prominent and applicable California legislation related to GHG emissions. An exhaustive list and extensive details of California air quality legislation can be found at the California Air Resources Board (CARB) website. Additionally, due to uncertainties related to state regulations, as the CAP Update is applied and updated on a five-year basis, applicable state regulations will be updated as developments occur.

#### Assembly Bill (AB) 1007

AB 1007, State Alternative Fuels Plan (Pavley, Chapter 371, Statutes of 2005), required development and adoption of a State plan to increase the use of alternative fuels. The final State Alternative Fuels Plan was adopted on December 5, 2007 and presented strategies and actions California must take to increase the use of alternative, non-petroleum fuels in a manner that minimizes costs to California and maximizes the economic benefits of in-state production. Examples of such strategies include establishment of government incentive programs for alternative fuels, creation of a Low Carbon Fuel Standard to reduce the carbon intensity of transportation fuels, and the allowance of GHG emissions credits to entities using alternatively fueled vehicles. The plan assessed various alternative fuels and developed fuel portfolios to meet California's goals to reduce petroleum consumption, increase alternative fuels use, reduce GHG emissions, and increase in-state production of biofuels without causing a significant degradation of public health and environmental quality. The Plan recommended goals for alternative fuel use as well as reductions in the carbon intensities of fuels such as gasoline and diesel, and lays a foundation for building a multi-fuel transportation energy future for California by 2050. As of 2017, decreases in the carbon intensity of conventional fuels have met or exceeded the compliance targets, and the use of alternative fuels has increased by approximately 800 million gallons of gas equivalence units. 14

#### Assembly Bill 1493

AB 1493 (Pavley) (July 2002) was enacted in response to the transportation sector accounting for more than half of California's CO2 emissions. AB 1493 required CARB to set GHG emission standards for passenger vehicles, light-duty trucks, and other vehicles determined by the State

California Air Resources Board. Laws and Regulations. Available at: http://www.arb.ca.gov/html/lawsregs.htm. Accessed November 2024.

California Air Resources Board. Low Carbon Fuel Standard Data Dashboard. Available at: https://www.arb.ca.gov/fuels/lcfs/dashboard/dashboard.htm. Accessed: December 2024.

board to be vehicles that are primarily used for non-commercial personal transportation in the State. The bill required that CARB set GHG emission standards for motor vehicles manufactured in 2009 and all subsequent model years. CARB adopted the standards in September 2004. When fully phased in, the near-term (2009–2012) standards would result in a reduction of approximately 22 percent of GHG emissions compared to the emissions from the 2002 fleet, and the mid-term (2013–2016) standards would result in a reduction of approximately 30 percent.

#### Renewable Portfolio Standard (RPS), Senate Bill 350, and Senate Bill 100

Established in 2002 under SB 1078, accelerated in 2006 under SB 107, and expanded in 2011 under SB 2, California's RPS is one of the most ambitious renewable energy standards in the country. The RPS program requires investor-owned utilities, electric service providers, and community choice aggregators to increase procurement from eligible renewable energy resources to 33 percent of total procurement by 2020. Since the inception of the RPS program, the program has been extended and enhanced multiple times. In 2015, SB 350 extended the State's RPS program by requiring that publicly owned utilities procure 50 percent of their electricity from renewable energy sources by 2030. The requirements of SB 350 were expanded and intensified in 2018 through the adoption of SB 100, which mandated that all electricity generated within the State by publicly owned utilities be generated through carbon-free sources by 2045. In addition, SB 100 increased the previous renewable energy requirement for the year 2030 by 10 percent; thus, requiring that 60 percent of electricity generated by publicly owned utilities originate from renewable sources by the year 2030.

#### Executive Order S-3-05

Executive Order (EO) S-3-05 (June 2005) established California's GHG emissions reduction targets and laid out responsibilities among the State agencies for implementing the EO and for reporting on progress toward the targets. The EO established the following targets:

- By 2010, reduce GHG emissions to 2000 levels;
- By 2020, reduce GHG emissions to 1990 levels; and
- By 2050, reduce GHG emissions to 80 percent below 1990 levels.

EO S-3-05 also directed CalEPA to report biannually on progress made toward meeting the GHG targets and the impacts to California due to global warming, including impacts to water supply, public health, agriculture, the coastline, and forestry. The Climate Action Team was formed, which subsequently issues yearly GHG reduction report cards to track the progress of emission reduction strategies. Each report card documents the effectiveness of measures to reduce GHG in California, presents GHG emissions from State agencies' operations, and shows reductions that have occurred in the two years prior to publication.

#### Assembly Bill 32

In furtherance of the goals established in EO S-3-05, the Legislature enacted AB 32 (Núñez and Pavley). The bill is referred to as the California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 (September 27, 2006). AB 32 provided initial direction on creating a comprehensive, multi-year program to limit California's GHG emissions to 1990 levels by 2020 and initiate the transformations required to achieve the State's long-range climate objectives. AB 32 also required that the CARB prepare a "scoping plan" for achieving the maximum technologically feasible and cost-effective GHG emissions reductions by 2030. The CARB's Scoping Plan is described in further detail below.

# Senate Bill 32 and Assembly Bill 197

Senate Bill (SB) 32 and AB 197 (enacted in 2016) are companion bills. SB 32 codified the 2030 emissions reduction goal of EO B-30-15 by requiring CARB to ensure that Statewide GHG emissions are reduced to 40 percent below 1990 levels by 2030. AB 197 established the Joint Legislative Committee on Climate Change Policies, consisting of at least three members of the Senate and three members of the Assembly, to provide ongoing oversight over implementation of the State's climate policies. AB 197 also added two members of the Legislature to the Board as non-voting members; requires CARB to make available and update (at least annually via the CARB's website) emissions data for GHGs, criteria air pollutants, and TACs from reporting facilities; and requires CARB to identify specific information for GHG emissions reduction measures when updating the Scoping Plan.

#### CARB's Climate Change Scoping Plan

One specific requirement of AB 32 is for CARB to prepare a scoping plan for achieving the maximum technologically feasible and cost-effective GHG emission reductions by 2020 (Health and Safety Code Section 38561[a]), and to update the Scoping Plan at least once every five years. In 2008, CARB approved the first Scoping Plan. The Scoping Plan included a mix of recommended strategies that combined direct regulations, market-based approaches, voluntary measures, policies, and other emission reduction programs calculated to meet the 2020 Statewide GHG emission limit and initiate the transformations needed to achieve the State's long-range climate objectives. The key elements of the Scoping Plan include the following:

- 1. Expanding and strengthening existing energy efficiency programs as well as building and appliance standards:
- 2. Achieving a Statewide renewable energy mix of 33 percent;
- 3. Developing a California cap-and-trade program that links with other Western Climate Initiative partner programs to create a regional market system and caps sources contributing 85 percent of California's GHG emissions;
- 4. Establishing targets for transportation-related GHG emissions for regions throughout California, and pursuing policies and incentives to achieve those targets;
- 5. Adopting and implementing measures pursuant to existing State laws and policies, including California's clean car standards, goods movement measures, and the Low Carbon Fuel Standard (LCFS) (17 CCR, Section 95480 et seq.); and
- 6. Creating targeted fees, including a public goods charge on water use, fees on high GWP gases, and a fee to fund the administrative costs of the State's long-term commitment to AB 32 implementation.

The Scoping Plan also identified local governments as essential partners in achieving California's goals to reduce GHG emissions because they have broad influence and, in some cases, exclusive authority over activities that contribute to significant direct and indirect GHG emissions through their planning and permitting processes, local ordinances, outreach and education efforts, and municipal operations. Specifically, the Scoping Plan encouraged local governments to adopt a reduction goal for municipal operations and for community emissions to reduce GHGs by approximately 15 percent from 2008 levels by 2020. Many local governments developed community-scale local GHG reduction plans based on this Scoping Plan recommendation.

In 2014, CARB approved the first update to the Scoping Plan. The First Update to the Climate Change Scoping Plan: Building on the Framework (First Update) defined the State's GHG emission reduction priorities for the next five years and laid the groundwork to start the transition to the post-2020 goals set forth in EO S-3-05 and EO B-16-2012. The First Update concluded that California is on track to meet the 2020 target but recommended a 2030 mid-term GHG reduction target be established to ensure a continuation of action to reduce emissions. The First Update recommended a mix of technologies in key economic sectors to reduce emissions through 2050, including energy demand reduction through efficiency and activity changes; large-scale electrification of on-road vehicles, buildings, and industrial machinery; decarbonizing electricity and fuel supplies; and the rapid market penetration of efficient and clean energy technologies. As part of the First Update, CARB recalculated the State's 1990 emissions level using more recent GWPs identified by the IPCC, from 427 MMTCO<sub>2</sub>e to 431 MMTCO<sub>2</sub>e.

In 2015, as directed by EO B-30-15, CARB began working on an update to the Scoping Plan to incorporate the 2030 target of 40 percent below 1990 levels by 2030 to keep California on a trajectory toward meeting or exceeding the long-term goal of reducing GHG emissions to 80 percent below 1990 levels by 2050, as set forth in EO S-3-05. In summer 2016, the Legislature affirmed the importance of addressing climate change through passage of SB 32 (Pavley, Chapter 249, Statutes of 2016).

In December 2017, the Scoping Plan was once again updated. The 2017 Scoping Plan built upon the successful framework established in the initial Scoping Plan and First Update, while identifying new, technologically feasible and cost-effective strategies that would serve as the framework to achieve the 2030 GHG target as established by SB 32 and define the State's climate change priorities to 2030 and beyond. For local governments, the 2017 Scoping Plan replaced the initial Scoping Plan's 15 percent reduction goal with a recommendation to aim for a communitywide goal of no more than six MTCO<sub>2</sub>e per capita by 2030, and no more than two MTCO<sub>2</sub>e per capita by 2050, which are consistent with the State's long-term goals. The 2017 Scoping Plan recognized the benefits of local government GHG planning (e.g., through Climate Action Plans [CAPs]) and provided more information regarding tools to support those efforts. The 2017 Scoping Plan also recognized the CEQA streamlining provisions for project-level review where a legally adequate CAP exists.

When discussing project-level GHG emissions reduction actions and thresholds in the context of CEQA, the 2017 Scoping Plan stated that "achieving no net additional increase in GHG emissions, resulting in no contribution to GHG impacts, is an appropriate overall objective for new development" for project-level CEQA analysis, but also recognized that such a standard may not be appropriate or feasible for every development project. The 2017 Scoping Plan further provided that "the inability of a project to mitigate its GHG emissions to net zero does not imply the project results in a substantial contribution to the cumulatively significant environmental impact of climate change under CEQA."

The most recent update to the Scoping Plan, the 2022 Scoping Plan for Achieving Carbon Neutrality (2022 Scoping Plan Update) was adopted by the CARB in December 2022. <sup>15</sup> The 2022 Scoping Plan Update builds upon previous efforts to reduce GHG emissions and is designed to continue to shift the California economy away from dependence on fossil fuels. The 2022 Scoping

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> California Air Resources Board. 2022 Scoping Plan for Achieving Carbon Neutrality. November 16, 2022.

Plan Update, the most comprehensive and far-reaching Scoping Plan developed to date, identifies a technologically feasible and cost-effective path to achieve carbon neutrality by 2045 while also assessing the progress California is making toward reducing its GHG emissions by at least 40 percent below 1990 levels by 2030, as called for in SB 32 and laid out in the 2017 Scoping Plan. The 2030 target is an interim but important stepping stone along the critical path to the broader goal of deep decarbonization by 2045. The relatively longer path assessed in the Scoping Plan incorporates, coordinates, and leverages many existing and ongoing efforts to reduce GHGs and air pollution, while identifying new clean technologies and energy.

The 2022 Scoping Plan Update lays out a path to achieve targets for carbon neutrality and reduce GHG emissions by 85 percent below 1990 levels by 2045, as directed by AB 1279. The actions and outcomes in the plan will achieve significant reductions in fossil fuel combustion by deploying clean technologies and fuels, further reductions in short-lived climate pollutants, support for sustainable development, increased action on NWL to reduce emissions and sequester carbon, and the capture and storage of carbon.

#### Executive Order S-1-07

EO S-1-07, otherwise known as the LCFS, was adopted in 2009 and requires transportation fuels such as gasoline and diesel sold within the state to be less carbon intensive. These policies reduce emissions from on-road transportation and off-road equipment use.

#### Senate Bill 375

SB 375 (Steinberg) (September 2008) addresses GHG emissions associated with the transportation sector through regional transportation and sustainability plans. SB 375 requires CARB to adopt regional GHG reduction targets for the automobile and light-truck sector for 2020 and 2035, and to update those targets every eight years. SB 375 requires the State's 18 regional metropolitan planning organizations to prepare a sustainable communities strategy as part of their Regional Transportation Plans that will achieve the GHG reduction targets set by CARB. If a metropolitan planning organization is unable to devise a sustainable communities strategy to achieve the GHG reduction target, the metropolitan planning organization must prepare an alternative planning strategy demonstrating how the GHG reduction target would be achieved through alternative development patterns, infrastructure, or additional transportation measures or policies.

Pursuant to California Government Code Section 65080(b)(2)(K), a sustainable communities strategy does not (1) regulate the use of land, (2) supersede the land use authority of cities and counties, or (3) require that a city's or county's land use policies and regulations, including those in a general plan, be consistent with the sustainable community strategy. Nonetheless, SB 375 makes regional and local planning agencies responsible for developing those strategies as part of the federally required metropolitan transportation planning process and the State-mandated housing element process.

#### Executive Order S-13-08

EO S-13-08 (November 2008) is intended to hasten California's response to the impacts of global climate change, particularly sea-level rise. Therefore, the EO directs State agencies to take specified actions to assess and plan for such impacts. The final 2009 California Climate Adaptation Strategy report was issued in December 2009, and an update, Safeguarding

California: Reducing Climate Risk, followed in July 2014. To assess the State's vulnerability, the report summarizes key climate change impacts to the State for the following areas: agriculture, biodiversity and habitat, emergency management, energy, forestry, ocean and coastal ecosystems and resources, public health, transportation, and water. Issuance of the Safeguarding California: Implementation Action Plans followed in March 2016. In January 2018, the CNRA released the Safeguarding California Plan: 2018 Update, which communicates current and needed actions that the State government should take to build climate change resiliency.

#### Assembly Bill 197

AB 197 established the Joint Legislative Committee on Climate Change Policies, consisting of at least three members of the Senate and three members of the Assembly, to provide ongoing oversight over implementation of the State's climate policies. AB 197 also added two members of the Legislature to the Board as non-voting members; requires CARB to make available and update (at least annually via the CARB's website) emissions data for GHGs, criteria air pollutants, and TACs from reporting facilities; and requires CARB to identify specific information for GHG emissions reduction measures when updating the Scoping Plan.

### Executive Order B-55-18/Assembly Bill 1279

EO B-55-18 (September 2018) establishes a Statewide policy for California to achieve carbon neutrality as soon as possible, and no later than 2045, and achieve and maintain net-negative emissions thereafter. The goal is an addition to the existing Statewide targets of reducing the State's GHG emissions. CARB intends to work with relevant State agencies to ensure that future scoping plan updates identify and recommend measures to achieve the carbon neutrality goal. On September 16, 2022, AB 1279, also known as the California Climate Crisis Act, codified the carbon neutrality goal established by EO B-55-18.

#### Senate Bill 1383

SB 1383 establishes specific targets for the reduction of short-lived climate pollutants (SLCPs) (40 percent below 2013 levels by 2030 for CH<sub>4</sub> and HFCs, and 50 percent below 2013 levels by 2030 for anthropogenic black carbon), and provides direction for reductions from dairy and livestock operations and landfills. Accordingly, CARB adopted its SLCP Reduction Strategy in March 2017. The SLCP Reduction Strategy establishes a framework for the Statewide reduction of emissions of black carbon, CH<sub>4</sub>, and fluorinated gases.

#### Title 24, Part 6

Title 24 of the CCR, which is known as the California Building Standards Code (CBSC), was established in 1978 and serves to enhance and regulate California's building standards. While not initially promulgated to reduce GHG emissions, Part 6 of Title 24 specifically established Building Energy Efficiency Standards that are designed to ensure new and existing buildings in California achieve energy efficiency and preserve outdoor and indoor environmental quality. These energy efficiency standards are reviewed periodically, and revised if necessary, by the Building Standards Commission and CEC (PRC Section 25402[b][1]). The regulations receive input from members of industry, as well as the public, with the goal of "reducing of wasteful, uneconomic, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy" (PRC Section 25402). The regulations are scrutinized and analyzed for technological and economic feasibility (PRC Section 25402[d]) and cost effectiveness (PRC Sections 25402[b][2] and [b][3]). As a result, the standards save energy, increase electricity supply reliability, increase indoor comfort, avoid the need to construct new power plants, and help preserve the environment.

The 2022 Title 24 standards are the currently applicable building energy efficiency standards and became effective on January 1, 2023. Compliance with the 2022 Title 24 Building Energy Efficiency Standards will reduce energy use and associated GHG emissions compared to structures built in compliance with the previous 2019 Title 24 standards.

#### Title 24, Part 11

In addition to the CEC's efforts, in 2008, the California Building Standards Commission adopted the nation's first green building standards. The California Green Building Standards Code (Part 11 of Title 24) is commonly referred to as CALGreen, and establishes minimum mandatory standards and voluntary standards pertaining to the planning and design of sustainable site development, energy efficiency (in excess of the California Energy Code requirements), water conservation, material conservation, and interior air quality. The CALGreen standards took effect in January 2011 and instituted mandatory minimum environmental performance standards for all ground-up, new construction of commercial, low-rise residential and State-owned buildings and schools and hospitals. The original CALGreen standards have been updated several times. The CALGreen 2022 standards, which are the current standards, improved upon the 2019 CALGreen standards, and went into effect on January 1, 2023. The 2022 CALGreen Code focuses on four key areas in newly constructed homes and businesses: 16

- Encouraging electric heat pump technology for space and water heating, which consumes less energy and produces fewer emissions than gas-powered units.
- Establishing electric-ready requirements for single-family homes to position owners to use cleaner electric heating, cooking and electric vehicle (EV) charging options whenever they choose to adopt those technologies.
- Expanding solar PV system and battery storage standards to make clean energy available onsite and complement the state's progress toward a 100 percent clean electricity grid.
- Strengthening ventilation standards to improve indoor air quality.

The CALGreen standards also include voluntary efficiency measures that are provided at two tiers and implemented at the discretion of local agencies and applicants. According to Section A4.602 of Appendix A4 of the CALGreen Code, CALGreen's Tier 1 standards call for a 15 percent improvement in energy requirements, stricter water conservation, 65 percent diversion of construction and demolition waste, 10 percent recycled content in building materials, 20 percent permeable paving, 20 percent cement reduction, and cool/solar-reflective roofs. CALGreen's more rigorous Tier 2 standards call for a 30 percent improvement in energy requirements, stricter water conservation, 80 percent diversion of construction and demolition waste, 15 percent recycled content in building materials, 30 percent permeable paving, 25 percent cement reduction, and cool/solar-reflective roofs.

#### Title 20

Title 20 of the CCR requires manufacturers of appliances to meet State and federal standards for energy and water efficiency. The CEC certifies an appliance based on a manufacturer's

California Energy Commission. Energy Commission Adopts Updated Building Standards to Improve Efficiency, Reduce Emissions From Homes and Businesses. Available at: https://www.energy.ca.gov/news/2021-08/energy-commission-adopts-updated-building-standards-improve-efficiency-reduce-0. Accessed March 2024.

demonstration that the appliance meets the standards. New appliances regulated under Title 20 include refrigerators, refrigerator-freezers, and freezers; room air conditioners and room air-conditioning heat pumps; central air conditioners; spot air conditioners; vented gas space heaters; gas pool heaters; plumbing fittings and plumbing fixtures; fluorescent lamp ballasts; lamps; emergency lighting; traffic signal modules; dishwaters; clothes washers and dryers; cooking products; electric motors; low-voltage dry-type distribution transformers; power supplies; televisions and consumer audio and video equipment; and battery charger systems. Title 20 presents protocols for testing each type of appliance covered under the regulations, and appliances must meet the standards for energy performance, energy design, water performance, and water design. Title 20 contains three types of standards for appliances: federal and State standards for federally regulated appliances, State standards for federally regulated appliances, and State standards for non-federally regulated appliances.

#### Fleet Rule for Transit Agencies

On December 14, 2018, the CARB unanimously approved the Innovative Clean Transit regulation. The Innovative Clean Transit regulation requires transit agencies to begin transitioning existing fleets to zero-emission vehicles, and requires that future vehicle purchases be zero-emission vehicles. The result of the Innovative Clean Transit regulation will be that by 2040, all transit vehicles within California will be zero-emissions vehicles.

# Advanced Clean Trucks Regulation

The Advanced Clean Trucks Regulation was approved in March 2021 and was codified in the California Code of Regulations. The Advanced Clean Trucks Regulation is a sales requirement for manufacturers ZEV production and requires that from 2024 to 2035 manufacturers are required to sell zero-emission trucks as an increasingly large percentage of their annual sales. Fleet owners are required to report about their existing fleet operations to aid in the transition of medium to heavy duty vehicles to be zero-emissions. The increasing percentage of required ZEV has support through funding programs and provides a greater variety of ZEV to consumers.

#### **Local Regulations**

The following are the regulatory agencies and regulations pertinent to the proposed project on a local level.

#### San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District

Various local, regional, State and federal agencies share the responsibility for air quality management in the Central Valley. The San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD) operates at the local level with primary responsibility for attaining and maintaining the federal and State Ambient Air Quality Standards (AAQS) in Fresno, Kings, Madera, Merced, San Joaquin, Stanislaus, and Tulare counties, and portions of Kern County. The SJVAPCD is tasked with implementing programs and regulations required by the FCAA and the California Clean Air Act (CCAA), including preparing plans to attain federal and State AAQS. The SJVAPCD works jointly with the USEPA, CARB, SACOG, other air districts in the Central Valley region, county and city transportation and planning departments, and various non-governmental

organizations to improve air quality through a variety of programs. Programs include the adoption of regulations, policies and guidance, extensive education and public outreach programs, as well as emission reducing incentive programs.

Nearly all development projects in the Central Valley region have the potential to generate air pollutants and GHG emissions. Therefore, for most projects, evaluation of air quality and GHG emissions impacts is required to comply with CEQA. In order to help public agencies evaluate air quality impacts, the SJVAPCD has developed the *Guidance for Assessing and Mitigating Air Quality Impacts*. <sup>17</sup> The SJVAPCD's guide includes recommended thresholds of significance, including mass emission thresholds for construction-related and operational GHG emissions as well as GHG emissions from stationary sources. Projects resulting in emissions in excess of the SJVAPCD's mass emissions thresholds are required to implement all feasible mitigation to reduce GHG emissions.

## San Joaquin Council of Governments

Under SB 375, SJCOG adopted the 2022 RTP/SCS. <sup>18</sup> The RTP/SCS applies the goals of SB 375 and is intended to reduce GHG emissions through coordination between transportation and land use planning. One of the key goals of the RTP/SCS, is the reduction of GHG emissions from passenger vehicles. To accomplish such reductions, the RTP/SCS seeks to improve connections between the housing stock and employment centers within the planning area through compact and mixed-use developments. Should development within the SJCOG region advance in a manner consistent with the RTP/SCS forecasts, SJCOG anticipates that the region would meet the GHG emissions reductions goals for the region while simultaneously reducing the emissions of certain criteria pollutants. Additionally, SJCOG uses the RTP/SCS as a means of prioritizing infrastructure investment within SJCOG's jurisdictions. Investment in infrastructure is split between large regional projects, such as highway interchange improvements and high occupancy vehicle lanes, as well as focused local projects such as investments in bicycle, pedestrian, and transit infrastructure.

#### Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy Update

The Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (RTP/SCS) is on a four-year update and adoption cycle. Consequently, SJCOG has prepared various staff reports, research documents, and draft preferred scenarios as part of the process of preparing the 2022 RTP/SCS. On December 24, 2020, SJCOG released a Notice of Preparation notifying the public that an Environmental Impact Report would be prepared to analyze potential impacts from implementation of the 2022 MTP/SCS. Following the environmental review, the 2022 RTP/SCS was subsequently adopted on August 25, 2022.

#### <u>City of Manteca General Plan</u>

The City's General Plan includes the following applicable goals, performance objectives, and policies related to air quality, GHG emissions, and energy.

<sup>17</sup> San Joaquin Valley Air Quality Management District. Guidance for Assessing and Mitigating Air Quality Impacts. Adopted March 2015.

San Joaquin Council of Governments. 2022 Regional Transportation Plan and Sustainable Communities Strategy. August 25, 2022.

# **Resource Conservation Chapter**

Goal RC-4

Improve climate resiliency through reducing greenhouse gas emissions through sustainable energy, transportation, land use, and local governments actions that maximize energy efficiency and reduce energy usage and greenhouse gas emissions.

Policy RC-4.1

Support the conservation of energy through comprehensive and sustainable land use transportation, and energy planning, implementation greenhouse gas reduction measures, and inclusive public education and outreach regarding climate adaptation and greenhouse gas emissions to address opportunities to decrease emissions associated with growth, development, and local government operations.

Policy RC-4.2

Support and actively participate with the state, regional, and local agencies and stakeholders toward State greenhouse gas emission reduction goals.

Policy RC-4.3

Maintain an updated Climate Action Plan that addresses State adopted GHG reduction goals and provides effective measures to meet GHG targets.

Policy RC-4.4

Ensure that land use and circulation improvements are coordinated to reduce the number and length of vehicle trips.

Policy RC-4.5

Require private development to incorporate non-traditional nonpolluting renewable energy sources such as co-generation, wind, and solar, where feasible, to reduce dependence on fossil fuels and meet climate goals.

Policy RC-4.6

Require all new public and privately constructed buildings to exceed, where feasible, and comply with construction and design standards that promote energy conservation, including the most current "green" development standards in the California Green Building Standards Code.

Policy RC-4.7

Require expanded innovative and green building best practices, where feasible, including, but not limited to, LEED certification for all new development and retrofitting existing uses, and encourage public and private projects to exceed the most current "green" development standards in the California Green Building Standards Code.

# **ATTACHMENT 6**

| Policy RC-4.8  | Increase energy efficiency and conservation in public buildings and infrastructure.  |
|----------------|--|
| Policy RC-4.9  | Encourage the conservation of public utilities and use of renewable energy technologies in new development, rehabilitation projects, and in City buildings and facilities. |
| Policy RC-4.10 | Encourage measures, including building siting and shading and use of shade trees, to reduce urban heat island effects  |
| Policy RC-4.11 | Support state efforts to power electricity with renewable and zero-carbon resources, such as solar and wind energy.  |
| Policy RC-4.12 | Encourage the conservation of petroleum products.  |
| Policy RC-4.13 | Encourage the installation of renewable energy technologies serving agricultural operations.   |

# 4. REGIONAL IMPACTS OF CLIMATE CHANGE

# 4. REGIONAL IMPACTS OF CLIMATE CHANGE

The following chapter will discuss the potential environmental impacts, such as temperature, precipitation, and wildfires, of climate change on the City of Manteca and surrounding areas. Additionally, specific local effects such as water supply, local agriculture, and public health are discussed beneath.

#### 4.1 INTRODUCTION TO REGIONAL IMPACTS AND EFFECTS

Executive Order (EO) S-13-08 directed the Natural Resources Agency to prepare a climate adaptation strategy identifying the potential risks to California posed by climate change. <sup>16</sup> The initial climate adaptation strategy was prepared in 2009, with updates published in 2014 and 2018. The 2018 publication from the Natural Resources Agency titled Safeguarding California Plan: 2018 Update, known as the Safeguarding California Plan, <sup>17</sup> is the most recently published climate adaptation strategy for California.

The Safeguarding California Plan focuses on the increasingly visible effects of climate change, with specific focus on how climate change is currently impacting, and will continue to impact, some of California's most valuable assets. In addition to the Safeguarding California Plan, the State of California invests in scientific research related to the changing climate and identifies vulnerabilities and actions to reduce the resulting impacts to people and infrastructure. The most current information is documented in *California's Fourth Climate Change Assessment* (4<sup>th</sup> Assessment), <sup>18</sup> which contains reports for nine geographic regions of the State, including the San Joaquin Valley, <sup>19</sup> in which the City of Manteca is located. A companion to the 4<sup>th</sup> Assessment, the Cal-Adapt Snapshot Tool, <sup>20</sup> provides a platform for agencies to extract local data, which can be used to inform policy and program decisions. The potential impacts from the Local Climate Change Snapshot for Manteca (Manteca Snapshot) are summarized within this chapter. The full report is included as Attachment C to this CAP Update.

While many of the climate change impacts identified in the Safeguarding California Plan and the 4<sup>th</sup> Assessment occur on a Statewide or global scale, this section of the CAP Update will focus

- State of California, Office of Governor Arnold Schwarzenegger. Executive Order S-3-08. November 2008.
- 17 State of California, Natural Resources Agency. Safeguarding California Plan: 2018 Update. January 2018.
- State of California Governor's Office of Planning and Research, State of California Energy Commission, and California Natural Resources Agency. Available at: https://www.energy.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2019-11/Statewide\_Reports-SUM-CCCA4-2018-013\_Statewide\_Summary\_Report\_ADA.pdf. Accessed September 2023
- State of California Governor's Office of Planning and Research, State of California Energy Commission, and California Natural Resources Agency. California's Fourth Climate Change Assessment, San Joaquin Valley Region Report. Available at: https://www.energy.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2022-01/CA4\_CCA\_SJ\_Region\_Eng\_ada.pdf. Accessed September 2023.
- Cal-Adapt. Local Climate Change Snapshot Tool. Available at: https://cal-adapt.org/tools/local-climate-change-snapshot. Accessed August 2023.

on those impacts that could directly impact Manteca. Based on the Safeguarding California Plan, 4<sup>th</sup> Assessment, and Manteca Snapshot, global climate change may impact the following local conditions: temperature increases, precipitation changes, and wildfires.

#### **Temperature Increases**

Temperature is analyzed in multiple ways for climate impacts: annual average maximums, extreme heat days, warm nights, and annual average minimums.

The Manteca Snapshot reports that California expects increases in temperature in the twenty-first century. For Manteca specifically, the annual average maximum temperature is 74.4 degrees Fahrenheit (observed over 30 years) and by mid-century (2035-2064) is expected to increase 3.8 degrees to 78.2 degrees Fahrenheit under the Representative Concentration Pathway (RCP) 4.5, which is described by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change as a moderate scenario in which GHG emissions peak around 2040 and then decline. Another scenario, RCP 8.5, is the highest baseline GHG emissions scenario in which emissions continue to rise throughout the twenty-first century without declining. For the RCP 8.5 scenario, the annual average maximum temperature is expected to increase 4.7 degrees to 79.1 degrees Fahrenheit by mid-century.

Extreme heat days are defined as days with temperatures greater than the threshold temperature, which is the 98<sup>th</sup> percentile value of the historical daily maximum temperatures from 1961-1990, between April and October. The historical number of extreme heat days for Manteca is four days each year (observed over 30 years), and by mid-century (2035-2064) is expected to increase by 11 days under the RCP 4.5 scenario and 16 days under the RCP 8.5 scenario.

The annual average minimum temperature in Manteca is 48.1 degrees Fahrenheit (observed over 30 years), and by mid-century (2035-2064) is expected to increase 3.3 degrees to 51.3 degrees Fahrenheit under the RCP 4.5 scenario. For the RCP 8.5 scenario, the annual average minimum temperature is expected to increase 4.2 degrees to 52.2 degrees Fahrenheit.

Warm nights are considered when daily minimum temperatures are above a threshold temperature. The default warm night threshold temperature is the 98<sup>th</sup> percentile of historical overnight minimum temperatures from 1961-1990, between April and October. The historical number of warm nights for Manteca is four nights each year (observed over 30 years), and by mid-century (2035-2064) is expected to increase by 12 nights under the RCP 4.5 scenario and 19 nights under the RCP 8.5 scenario.

Temperature changes within the City of Manteca could impact:

- Irrigation requirements for businesses, residences, and City facilities (i.e., parks);
- Agricultural production;
- Biodiversity in parks, open spaces, and agricultural lands;
- Energy and expenditures required to keep businesses, residences, and City facilities cool;
- Demand on emergency services to respond to heat-related health incidences; and
- Exposure to potential increases in air pollution.

#### **Precipitation Changes**

Precipitation is analyzed in a few different ways for climate impacts: maximum single-day precipitation; maximum length of dry spell; and annual precipitation.

The Manteca Snapshot reports that the dry years will become drier and wet years will become wetter. Dry years could occur consecutively, creating drought conditions. Storms will become more intense but have shorter wet seasons. For Manteca, the maximum single-day precipitation is 1.093 inches (observed over 30 years), and by mid-century (2035-2064) is expected to increase by 0.05 inches under the RCP 4.5 scenario and 0.064 inches under the RCP 8.5 scenario.

Maximum length of dry spell is the maximum number of consecutive days each year with precipitation less than one millimeter. For Manteca, the maximum length of dry spell observed over 30 years is 125 days, and by mid-century (2035-2064) is expected to increase by six days under the RCP 4.5 scenario and seven days under the RCP 8.5 scenario.

Lastly, precipitation is measured by annual inches. Manteca's annual precipitation observed over 30 years is 12.1 inches, and by mid-century (2035-2064) is expected to decrease by 0.2 inches under the RCP 4.5 scenario. The RCP 8.5 scenario would not result in a change.

Precipitation changes within the City of Manteca could impact:

- Availability of surface water and groundwater for potable sources;
- Irrigation requirements for businesses, residences, and City facilities;
- Agricultural production;
- Flooding; and
- Drought.

#### <u>Wildfires</u>

Wildfires in California have been more severe and frequent in part as a result of the changing climactic conditions. Although wildfires are not expected to occur within the City limits, the consequences of wildfires are still experienced in Manteca. Wildfires in surrounding areas could lead to the following impacts within the City of Manteca:

- Increase in public health impacts such as asthma and other respiratory ailments due to exposure to air pollution;
- Cancellation of sporting events and school physical education classes; and
- Increased demand for medical services and fire protection services.

# 4.2 <u>EFFECTS OF CLIMATE CHANGE WITHIN MANTECA</u>

The foregoing changes are expected to directly influence the residents, employees, and visitors of Manteca. Specific regional effects related to widescale changes in temperature, precipitation, and wildfire are discussed in further detail below.

#### **Effects on Water Resources**

Water is of crucial importance to all facets of everyday life. Potential effects on water supply due to changes in precipitation frequency and timing (from both rainfall and snowmelt) due to climate change could be a future threat to supply. Although uncertainty exists regarding the specific

outcomes of climate change on precipitation patterns within the State, scientists agree that climate change will alter the hydrologic patterns. In particular, climate change is anticipated to affect the frequency, magnitude, and duration of extreme weather events, and result in declining snowpack, as well as more frequent and longer droughts.<sup>21</sup> Furthermore, an increased proportion of winter precipitation is anticipated to fall as rain, rather than snow, and the snow that does accumulate is anticipated to melt earlier in the year. The combined effect of less overall snowfall and earlier melting will be a change in the timing and volume of snowmelt, which will alter streamflow. Such changes to precipitation regimes could also result in reduced or irregular groundwater recharge within the watershed.

Manteca's water supply consists of both surface water and groundwater. The City of Manteca requires potable water for sinks, toilets, and drinking fountains in its buildings, and water for irrigating landscaped areas, including parks and sports fields, trails, landscape corridors, roadway medians, and more. The 2020 Urban Water Management Plan<sup>22</sup> indicates Manteca purchases treated surface water from South San Joaquin Irrigation District (SSJID) conveyed from the Stanislaus River, and groundwater pumped by the City from City-owned and operated wells. The City also uses irrigation wells for non-potable water demands such as landscaping, and recycled water from the City's Wastewater Quality Control Facility. Considering the link between precipitation, surface water, and groundwater, future supply is dependent on climactic trends and precipitation patterns within the San Joaquin Valley Basin, Eastern San Joaquin Subbasin, and the State.

In addition to altering surface water and groundwater, changes in precipitation patterns could affect the risk of flooding within the City. Extreme weather events such as heavy precipitation events can stress existing flood control infrastructure resulting in both localized and regional flooding. Localized flooding could result from stormwater drainage systems being overwhelmed by extreme rainfall events, and can result in routine disruptions to City life, as streets, businesses, and/or homes can be damaged. Regional flooding issues can be caused when stormwater overwhelms larger infrastructure such as levees or dams. Major regional flood control infrastructure within California was designed based on historic precipitation patterns within the State. Climate change induced changes to precipitation patterns within the State could pose threats to such infrastructure. For instance, when rain falls on previously accumulated snow, the runoff from such precipitation events can overwhelm the storage capacity of dams requiring large amounts of water discharge. High discharge rates can lead to levee overtopping or degradation and rivers overtopping natural banks.<sup>23</sup> Regional flooding poses a risk to many communities within California, including the City of Manteca.

As temperatures change (including extreme heat events, higher minimum and maximum temperatures, etc.) in the northern San Joaquin Valley, a higher volume of water would be required to sustain healthy vegetation in landscaped areas and parks. During future droughts, the

State of California, Natural Resources Agency. Safeguarding California Plan: 2018 Update. January 2018.

City of Manteca. June 2023. 2020 Urban Water Management Plan. Available at: <a href="https://www.manteca.gov/home/showpublisheddocument/5814/638236309616300000">https://www.manteca.gov/home/showpublisheddocument/5814/638236309616300000</a>. Accessed September 8, 2023.

<sup>23</sup> State of California Department of Justice. Climate Change Impacts in California. Available at: https://oag.ca.gov/environment/impact. Accessed September 25, 2023.

ground water level in the Eastern San Joaquin Subbasin could deepen and surface waters from the Stanislaus River could be reduced, which could lead to increase costs of water collection. The increased demand for water compounded with decreased water availability could present a challenge for the City and require reductions in water usage.

A decrease in water availability for agriculture due to temperature and precipitation changes may lead to a reduction in crop production. Temperature and precipitation change also directly effect agriculture production by reducing chill hours for crops, and decreasing photosynthesis and pollination, among other biological impacts. A decrease in tule fog may reduce the dormancy that some fruit and nut trees require. Carbon dioxide concentrations also may directly affect nitrogen fixation, water use efficiency, and yield production.<sup>24</sup>

The changes in water resources, temperature, precipitation, and agriculture may impact biodiversity in the open spaces, parks, and areas surrounding Manteca. Biodiversity refers to the variety of living things in an ecosystem, including plants, animals, microbes, habitats, and even genetic diversity within a species. A diverse ecosystem is considered to be a robust and resilient ecosystem. Genetic diversity allows organisms to adapt to their environment as the environment changes or new diseases come into play. Climate change can cause a decline in biodiversity by altering the availability of water and nutrient resources, creating an environment suitable for new plant and animal diseases, and leading to a decrease in the overall resilience of ecosystems. A warming earth can also cause plants to flower earlier in the year and shift the timing of bird migration, which can subsequently affect other inter-related natural processes. In addition, humans often depend on biodiversity in local parklands and open space areas for spirituality, inspiration, aesthetic enjoyment, and recreation. Humans benefit from the ecosystem services provided by biodiverse habitats, which include nutrient cycling, pollination, air purification, stormwater control, and others.<sup>25, 26</sup>

#### **Effects on Public Health**

Climate change poses multiple threats to public health, including risks related to extreme heat events, wildfire smoke, and declining air quality. Increases in average and maximum air temperatures would contribute to increased risk of dehydration, heat exhaustion, heat stroke, and other heat-related illnesses throughout the City of Manteca.

In addition to the direct physical effects that can occur due to excessive heat exposure, higher temperatures have the potential to degrade air quality, which can affect the respiratory health of residents. Higher temperatures increase the formation of unhealthy air pollutants such as ozone and particulate matter; thus, while the emission of pollutants may remain constant, the quality of

- State of California Governor's Office of Planning and Research, State of California Energy Commission, and California Natural Resources Agency. 2022. California's Fourth Climate Change Assessment, San Joaquin Valley Region Report. Pages 47-52. Available at: <a href="https://www.energy.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2022-01/CA4">https://www.energy.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2022-01/CA4</a> CCA SJ Region Eng ada.pdf. Accessed September 5, 2023.
- United Nations Environment Programme. Global Environment Outlook GEO4 Environment for Development. 2007. Available <a href="https://wedocs.unep.org/handle/20.500.11822/7646;jsessionid=E5E3FA788FF9552735D898F9D76359BE">https://wedocs.unep.org/handle/20.500.11822/7646;jsessionid=E5E3FA788FF9552735D898F9D76359BE</a>. Accessed September 25, 2023.
- Center for Health and the Global Environment at Harvard Medical School. *Biodiversity: Its Importance to Human Health*. 2002. Available at: <a href="http://www.dcnanature.org/wp-content/uploads/fundraising/Biodiversity-Importance-to-Human-Health.pdf">http://www.dcnanature.org/wp-content/uploads/fundraising/Biodiversity-Importance-to-Human-Health.pdf</a>. Accessed September 25, 2023.

the air is still degraded due to the increased formation of harmful air pollutants. Ozone and particulate matter contribute to a variety of health problems such as asthma, acute respiratory diseases, cardiovascular diseases, and decreased lung capacity.<sup>27</sup>

Groups vulnerable to the negative health effects of poor air quality include infants, the elderly, and people working or recreating outdoors. Young athletes may prove to be especially vulnerable, as young adults typically perceive themselves to be healthier and more resilient, and because negative effects of poor air quality may not express themselves immediately, athletes may wrongly assume that poor air quality is not affecting their health. In reality, effects of poor air quality can increase with long-term exposure, and may not manifest immediately upon initial exposure. Consequently, any resident that works, recreates, or spends any substantial amount of time outside would be impacted by decreased air quality. Although these various pollutants are not addressed as part of this CAP Update, the pollutants are continually regulated by the SJVAPCD.

Although the City does not have an increased threat of wildfires due to its urban nature, increases in wildfires in the State have a negative effect on air quality, and can emit substantial amounts of volatile organic compounds, as well as particulate matter. Youth sporting events, including practices, and other outdoor events could be cancelled or postponed in the event of poor air quality days due to fire. Outdoor workers are similarly exposed, but due to economics, outdoor work is not generally cancelled or delayed due to poor air quality. Decreased air quality most severely impacts individuals with existing respiratory ailments, such as asthma, and can result in increased demand for emergency health services.

## **Conclusion of Local Effects**

Many members of the community rely on agriculture and related services for economic productivity, and the municipality of Manteca is tasked with protecting the health and prosperity of the residences of the community and its employees and visitors. Considering the potential effects of climate change on water resources, agriculture, and public health, the State has enacted various laws in an attempt to curb such impacts of climate change. Laws including AB 32, SB 97, SB 375, SB 32, and SB 743 establish Statewide efforts to reduce GHG emissions in order to avoid the anticipated effects of climate change. In an effort to work towards implementing the foregoing State laws and various executive orders, and achieving State climate goals, the City of Manteca is doing its part to protect environmental health, human safety, and prosperity within the region. Such actions, taken on a community level, will work in concert with the actions taken by the County, SJVAPD, SJCOG, the State, and the federal government, to reduce the impacts and threat of climate change.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> California Air Resources Board. *Common Air Pollutants*. Available at: <a href="https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/resources/common-air-pollutants">https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/resources/common-air-pollutants</a>. Accessed September 11, 2023.

# 5. EMISSIONS QUANTIFICATION

# 5. EMISSIONS QUANTIFICATIONS

The following chapter will provide an overview of the planning background, target setting, inventories, and methodology for emissions quantifications used in the CAP Update.

#### 5.1 PLANNING BACKGROUND AND TARGET SETTING

The City of Manteca's City Council appointed members of the Manteca Climate Action Plan Advisory Committee (CAPAC) in 2023 to advise during the CAP Update process. The CAPAC met regularly over the course of late 2023 and 2024 to set GHG reduction goals, discuss public outreach, the feasibility of goals, and reduction strategies. Over this period of planning the CAPAC set emission reduction targets to 6 MTCO2e per capita by 2030 and carbon neutrality by 2045, which are consistent with the State's targets.

California's GHG emissions reduction goals, as discussed in the Regulatory Setting section of this CAP Update, were established by various executive orders and legislated in AB 32 and SB 32. <sup>28</sup> The *California's 2022 Climate Change Scoping Plan*, adopted by the CARB on December 15, 2022, updated State objectives to reduce anthropogenic emissions by 40 percent below 1990 levels and aiming to achieve carbon neutrality by 2045.<sup>29</sup> The CAPAC's 6 MTCO2e per capita target is consistent with the 2022 Scoping Plan Update. Additionally, the target of carbon neutrality is in line with State goals, as legislated in EO B-55-18 and recommended in the 2022 Scoping Plan Update.

#### 5.2 QUANTIFYING THE CAP UPDATE GHG INVENTORY

The following sections summarize efforts to quantify and inventory the City of Manteca's GHG emissions in 2020, as well as the forecasted GHG emissions for 2030 and 2045. The four key concepts relating to inventories and forecasts are as follows:

- Baseline Inventory. The baseline inventory is typically the most recent year with complete data for citywide emissions. The inventory acts as the basis for the creation of emission forecasts.
- Business-as-Usual Forecast. In order to illustrate the benefits and effectiveness of the state and local regulations, business-as-usual depicts emissions without restrictions or control. The inventories aid in depicting the magnitude of the issues if action is not taken.
- Statewide Adjusted Forecast. Emission reductions through the implantation of State programs, regulations, and policies. State requirements are applied to the business-asusual forecasts to identify the reductions remaining needed through local measures to remain consistent with AB 32 and SB 32.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> California Air Resources Board. Achieving Carbon Neutrality in California. October 2020.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> California Air Resources Board. 2022 Scoping Plan for Achieving Carbon Neutrality. December 2022.

• CAP Update Forecast. The CAP Update forecast demonstrates the final emissions after applying local goals and measures to the remaining emissions. The forecast illustrates the effectiveness of the CAP Update measures in reaching the intended targets.

Emissions were estimated and calculated using the International Council for Local Environmental Initiatives (ICLEI) recommended methodologies. The following sections of this chapter present the methodology used to calculate emissions. To estimate future emissions within the City, emissions from operations and activities within the City were first inventoried and emissions quantified. Following the inventory of existing Citywide emissions in 2020, growth estimated based on population projections were used to estimate future emissions levels. The 2020 inventory was created for the CAP Update to act as a baseline update to the previous 2005 and 2010 CAP inventories.

#### **Previous GHG Emissions Quantifications**

Based on the 2013 CAP inventories for 2005 and 2010, Figure 9, shows emissions from on-road transportation, such as passenger automobiles, heavy duty trucks and service vehicles constitute the largest sector of emissions within the City. Residential, commercial, and industrial developments within the City consume energy in the form of electricity and natural gas. Although the majority of electricity, and all of the natural gas, consumed within the City of Manteca is not produced within the City limits, because such resources are consumed within the City, the emissions related to the production of electricity and the burning of natural gas are attributed to the City of Manteca. Residential, commercial, and industrial electricity consumption as well as natural gas use represent the second and third largest sources of emissions, respectively. Solid waste emissions represent the smallest portion in both inventories.

Solid Waste 42,308 30,464 GHG EMISSIONS (MTCO2E) 98,798 ■ Residential Energy 107,814 38,413 47,351 ■ Commerical Energy 42,308 26,735 ■ Process & Fugitive **Emissions** 213,432 210,373 ■ Transportation & Mobile Sources 2005 2010

Figure 9
City of Manteca 2005 and 2010 GHG Inventories (MTCO<sub>2</sub>e)

Sources: City of Manteca 2005 Government Operations Greenhouse Gas Inventory, 2013. City of Manteca 2010 Government Operations Greenhouse Gas Inventory, 2013.

# 2020 Municipal Inventory

| Table 2 City of Manteca 2020 Baseline Government Operations   |                    |                                |  |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Government Sector   | Metric Tons (CO2e) | Percent of Sector<br>Emissions |  |
| Buildings & Facilities  | 786                | 12.5%                          |  |
| Vehicle Fleet   | 2,705              | 43.3%                          |  |
| Employee Commute  | 792                | 12.6%                          |  |
| Solid Waste Facilities  | 202                | 3.2%                           |  |
| Water & Wastewater Treatment Facilities   | 1,304              | 20.8%                          |  |
| Street Lights & Traffic Signals   | 144                | 2.3%                           |  |
| Transit Fleet   | 332                | 5.3%                           |  |
| Total   | 6,265              | 100%                           |  |
| CO2e = carbon dioxide equivalents ICLEI City of Manteca. 2020 Manteca Government Operations Baseline. June 2023 |                    |                                |  |

The City of Manteca's Municipal operations total emissions of 6,265 MTCO₂e the 2020 baseline inventory as shown in Table 2. The majority of emissions originated from the vehicle fleet sector and water & wastewater treatment facilities sector, which combined accrue over 64 percent of the total 2020 emissions.

# **2020 Community Inventory**

Baseline local community emissions are presented in Table 3 below. The City of Manteca's Community emissions largely differ from municipal operations in the difference of sector percentages. The Transportation & Mobile Sources Sector constitutes 72 percent of the community baseline, with the rest of the sectors' percentages falling between five percent to nine percent.

| Table 3 City of Manteca 2020 Baseline Community Emissions   |                    |                             |  |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Community Sector  | Metric Tons (CO2e) | Percent of Sector Emissions |  |
| Residential Energy  | 65,272             | 9%                          |  |
| Commercial Energy   | 33,715             | 5%                          |  |
| Transportation & Mobile Sources   | 523,215            | 72%                         |  |
| Solid Waste   | 56,157             | 8%                          |  |
| Process & Fugitive Emissions  | 45,578             | 6%                          |  |
| Total   | 723,937            | 100%                        |  |
| CO2e = carbon dioxide equivalents ICLEI City of Manteca. 2020 Manteca Community Baseline. June 2023 |                    |                             |  |

#### 5.3 MANTECA GHG EMISSIONS FORECASTS

The City's 2043 General Plan established a vision for growth within the City's Planning area. Using the City's adopted General Plan in combination with the current and anticipated regional economic conditions, the San Joaquin Council of Governments (SJCOG) has produced growth estimates for the number of households that will be developed within the City of Manteca. Based on growth projections estimates for the number of households within the City by the year 2045, the City of Manteca's population is anticipated to increase to 165,301 residents, which would be an increase of 81,803 residents from 2020 population levels.

Rapid growth of residential and employment type development within the City of Manteca will increase GHG emitting activities such as the use of fossil fueled vehicles, the consumption of electricity, the consumption of water, the generation and treatment of wastewater, and the disposal of solid waste. Additionally, as the City of Manteca's residential, commercial, and industrial sectors grow, the size and activity of the municipal government is anticipated to grow as well. Such growth in the municipal government is anticipated to include increased electricity consumption related to new or expanded government facilities, installation and operation of new streetlights, expansion of the City's vehicle fleet, and increased wastewater treatment volumes at the City's wastewater treatment plant.

Based on the growth anticipated within the City of Manteca for the community and municipal government, future emissions within the City were estimated for the years 2030 and 2045. It should be noted that Statewide actions are anticipated to lower emissions from common sources such as electricity generation and vehicle use. Such Statewide actions include, but are not limited to, the RPS program that reduces the carbon intensity of electricity generations, programs related to AB 1007, which include the LCFS to reduce the carbon intensity of transportation fuels and promote alternatively fueled vehicles. To illustrate the efficacy of such Statewide actions, two separate emissions forecasts have been prepared for the years 2030 and 2045. The first emissions forecast, hereinafter referred to as the Business As Usual (BAU) forecast scenario, does not include any Statewide actions that may reduce GHG emissions. Thus, the BAU forecasts present a worst-case emissions scenario predicting the emissions that could occur, under the growth scenarios discussed above, should the City of Manteca and State fail to act sufficiently to control future GHG emissions.

However, as previously stated, Statewide emissions reductions strategies are in place related to electricity generation and demand, transportation, and various other emissions sources, and such strategies will work to reduce GHG emissions from activities within the City of Manteca. Therefore, a second emissions forecasting scenario has been prepared that depicts Citywide emissions that would occur in the absence of specific City policies to reduce GHG emissions, but with implementation of Statewide programs that would work to reduce emissions from activities in the City. The emissions forecast presented under the second scenario is considered more likely to occur because Statewide programs have been legislated and are currently being enacted, but the worst-case emissions forecast provided by the BAU forecast scenario is useful for analysis purposes and required for qualified CAPs.

#### **Business-as-Usual Forecast**

In the absence of Statewide emissions reductions programs and City adoption of this CAP Update, Citywide emissions are anticipated to grow in proportion to the population growth within the City. The City of Manteca Business as Usual scenario emissions are shown in Table 4 and Table 5. The anticipated growth in emissions is presented below in Figure 10 through Figure 12.

The emissions forecasts presented in Figure 10 through Figure 12 are broken down between those emissions originating from activities in the larger community, such as emissions from residential energy use, and emissions resulting from municipal government operations, such as emissions from the City of Manteca's vehicle fleet.

| Table 4 City of Manteca Business-as-Usual Government Forecast  |                       |                                   |                       |                                   |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Year   | 2030                  |                                   | 2045                  |                                   |
| Government<br>Sector   | Metric Tons<br>(CO2e) | Percent of<br>Sector<br>Emissions | Metric Tons<br>(CO2e) | Percent of<br>Sector<br>Emissions |
| Buildings & Facilities   | 857                   | 14%                               | 1,207                 | 15%                               |
| Vehicle Fleet  | 2,485                 | 41%                               | 3115                  | 38%                               |
| Employee Commute   | 728                   | 12%                               | 913                   | 11%                               |
| Solid Waste Facilities   | 236                   | 4%                                | 332                   | 4%                                |
| Water & Wastewater Treatment Facilities  | 1,310                 | 22%                               | 1989                  | 25%                               |
| Street Lights & Traffic Signals  | 109                   | 2%                                | 153                   | 2%                                |
| Transit Fleet  | 322                   | 5%                                | 414                   | 5%                                |
| Total  | 6,047                 | 100%                              | 8,123                 | 100%                              |
| CO2e = carbon dioxide equivalents ICLEI City of Manteca. 2045 Government Operations Forecast. April 2025 |                       |                                   |                       |                                   |

| Table 5 City of Manteca Business-as-Usual Community Forecast                                 |                       |                                   |                       |                             |    |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----|
| Year   | 2030                  |                                   | Year 2030 2045        |                             | 15 |
| Community Sector   | Metric Tons<br>(CO2e) | Percent of<br>Sector<br>Emissions | Metric Tons<br>(CO2e) | Percent of Sector Emissions |    |
| Residential Energy   | 79,992                | 10%                               | 121,441               | 11%                         |    |
| Commercial Energy  | 38,983                | 5%                                | 59,182                | 5%                          |    |
| Transportation & Mobile Sources  | 539,526               | 68%                               | 733,527               | 66%                         |    |
| Solid Waste  | 74,179                | 9%                                | 112,616               | 10%                         |    |
| Process & Fugitive<br>Emissions  | 60,205                | 8%                                | 91,401                | 8%                          |    |
| Total  | 792,885               | 100%                              | 1,118,167             | 100%                        |    |
| CO2e = carbon dioxide equivalents ICLEI City of Manteca. 2045 Community Forecast. April 2025 |                       |                                   |                       |                             |    |

1 250k 1 000k CO2e (metric tons) 750k 500k 250k 0 2020 2025 2030 2035 2040 2045 Residential Energy Commercial Energy Transportation & Mobile Sources Solid Waste Water & Wastewater missions

Figure 10
City of Manteca Community BAU Emissions Forecast

Source: Clearpath, 2024.

10k 8k CO2e (metric tons) 6k 4k 2k 0 2020 2025 2030 2035 2040 2045 Transit Fleet Buildings & Facilities Vehicle Fleet Street Lights & Traffic Signals Solid Waste Facilities Employee Commute Water & Wastewater Treatment Facilities Source: Clearpath, 2024.

Figure 11 **City of Manteca Municipal BAU Emissions Forecast** 

GHG EMISSION MT CO2E YEAR

Figure 12 City of Manteca Total BAU Emissions Forecast

Source: Clearpath, 2024.

Under the assumption that neither the City's CAP Update nor Statewide emissions reductions policies were to be implemented, as shown in Table 6, the communitywide GHG emissions would rise from the inventoried level of 730,202 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e per year to 798,932 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e per year by 2030 and 1,126,290 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e by the year 2045.

| Table 6 Comparison of Community Business-as-Usual Forecasts               |         |         |           |
|---|---------|---------|-----------|
|   | 2020    | 2030    | 2045      |
| Population  | 83,498  | 114,934 | 165,302   |
| Total Community Emissions   | 730,202 | 798,932 | 1,126,290 |
| Per Capita Emissions Rate   | 8.75    | 6.95    | 6.81      |
| Exceeds Emissions Targets?  | YES     | YES     | YES       |
| Sources: Population Forecast for Manteca. November 2024; Clearpath, 2025. |         |         |           |

The foregoing increases in total GHG emissions would occur in concert with, and in large part because of, concurrent growth in the population of the City of Manteca. Therefore, despite the total increase in GHG emissions, per capita emissions rates would fall from 8.75 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e/yr/capita in 2020 to 6.95 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e/yr/capita in 2030 and finally lowering to 6.81 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e per capita per year in 2045. Notwithstanding the decrease in per capita emissions rates between 2020 and 2045, the City of Manteca's anticipated per capita emission rates under the BAU scenario would exceed the emission targets shown in Table 6.

#### **Statewide Programs Forecast**

The State of California has initiated numerous programs that act to reduce GHG emissions from a variety of sources throughout the State. Such programs have been enacted irrespective of the adoption of a CAP Update by the City of Manteca and would act to reduce GHG emissions from existing and future development within the City. Actions initiated as part of existing Statewide programs would include, but are not limited to, the RPS for electric utilities, low carbon fuel standards, building energy efficiency standards, water use efficiency standards, and solid waste reduction measures.

Considering that full implementation of the State's existing programs would reduce GHG emissions from existing and future development within the State, including within the City of Manteca, future emissions within the City of Manteca will likely be lower than the emissions presented under the BAU development scenario above. Consequently, a second emissions forecast scenario has been prepared to account for such Statewide programs. It should be noted that other than the inclusion of Statewide programs, all other assumptions related to future development within the City and emissions sources remained constant between the BAU emissions forecast and the emissions forecast with Statewide programs.

Although initiated at a Statewide level, the foregoing Statewide programs would result in demonstrable emissions reductions at a local level. For instance, the State's recently updated RPS program now requires that all electricity provided to customers by public utilities within the state be sourced solely from renewable sources by the year 2045. Because Pacific Gas & Energy (PG&E) is subject to the State's RPS requirements, electricity consumption within the City of Manteca in the years 2045 and beyond will not result in GHG emissions. Considering that electricity consumption represents a large existing source of GHG emissions from City activities, the elimination of such emissions due to implementation of the RPS program will result in the

avoidance of a significant amount of GHG emissions. Similarly, Statewide requirements for low carbon fuel standards, zero emissions transit fleets, and vehicle efficiency standards will reduce the rate of emissions from vehicle use within the City of Manteca, irrespective of the City's adoption of this CAP Update.

Full implementation of currently adopted Statewide policies would result in substantial reductions to existing sources of emissions while also reducing the number of emissions that would be anticipated from future development. As a result, and as shown in Figure 13 through Figure 15 below, despite the continued growth of the City of Manteca, GHG emissions are anticipated to initially begin at the 2020 inventory level of 730,202 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e per year, then increase to 757,910 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e per year by 2030. Eventually, as growth intensifies within the City of Manteca past the year 2030, emissions are anticipated to rise to 792,214 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e/year in 2045. Estimated population, emissions level, and per capita emissions rates with inclusion of Statewide programs are presented in Table 7 through Table 9.

| Table 7 City of Manteca Statewide Programs Government Forecast |                       |                                   |                       | cast                        |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Year   | 2030                  |                                   | 2045                  |                             |
| Government<br>Sector   | Metric Tons<br>(CO2e) | Percent of<br>Sector<br>Emissions | Metric Tons<br>(CO2e) | Percent of Sector Emissions |
| Buildings & Facilities   | 842                   | 15%                               | 1,153                 | 18%                         |
| Vehicle Fleet  | 2,069                 | 37%                               | 1,820                 | 28%                         |
| Employee Commute   | 728                   | 13%                               | 913                   | 14%                         |
| Solid Waste Facilities   | 181                   | 3%                                | 141                   | 2%                          |
| Water & Wastewater<br>Treatment Facilities                     | 1,310                 | 24%                               | 1,989                 | 30%                         |
| Street Lights & Traffic Signals                                | 109                   | 2%                                | 153                   | 2%                          |
| Transit Fleet  | 322                   | 6%                                | 414                   | 6%                          |
| Total  | 5,561                 | 100%                              | 6,583                 | 100%                        |
| CO2e = carbon dioxide equivalents                              |                       |                                   |                       |                             |

ICLEI City of Manteca. 2045 Government Operations Forecast. November 2024

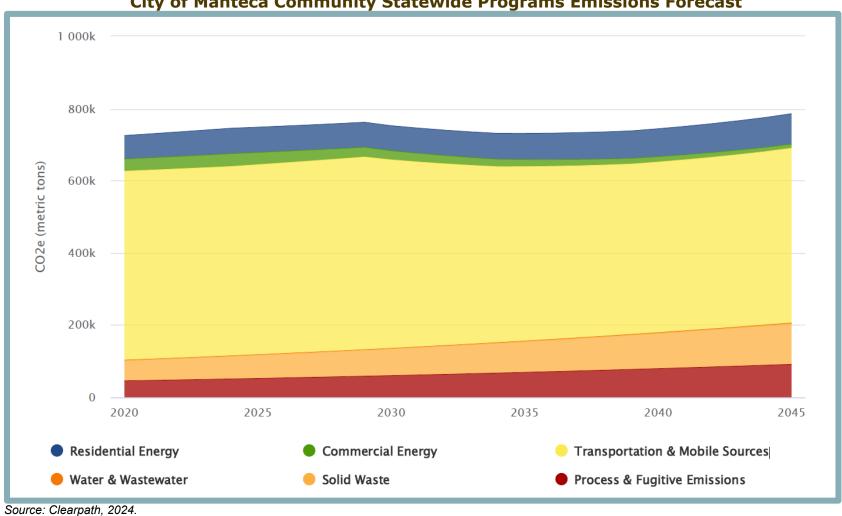


Figure 13 **City of Manteca Community Statewide Programs Emissions Forecast** 

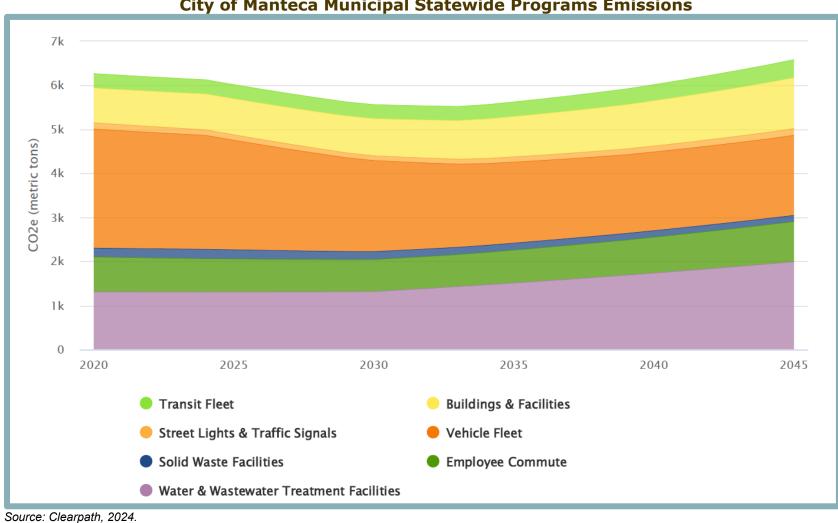


Figure 14 **City of Manteca Municipal Statewide Programs Emissions** 

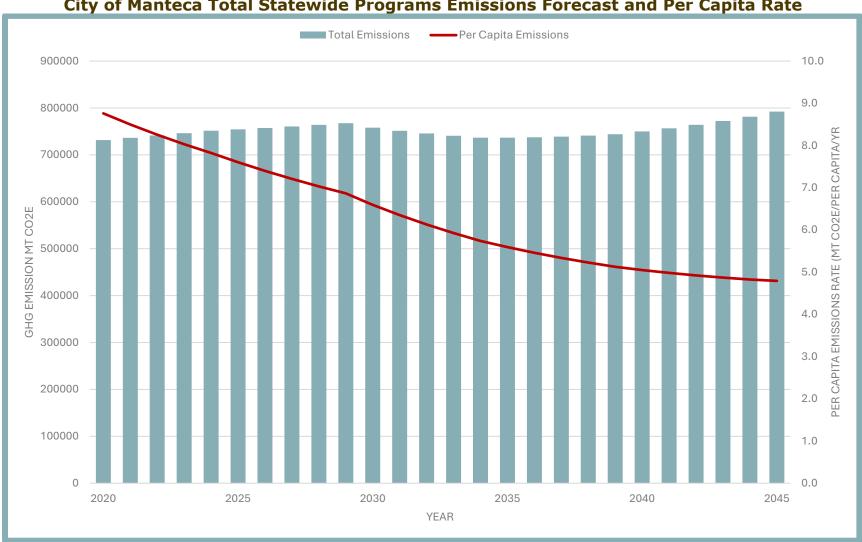


Figure 15
City of Manteca Total Statewide Programs Emissions Forecast and Per Capita Rate

Source: Clearpath. 2024

| Table 8 City of Manteca Statewide Programs Community Forecast                                   |                       |                                   |                       |                                   |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Year  | 2030                  |                                   | 2045                  |                                   |
| Community Sector  | Metric Tons<br>(CO2e) | Percent of<br>Sector<br>Emissions | Metric Tons<br>(CO2e) | Percent of<br>Sector<br>Emissions |
| Residential Energy  | 69,395                | 9%                                | 84,350                | 11%                               |
| Commercial Energy   | 25,279                | 3%                                | 11,218                | 1%                                |
| Transportation & Mobile Sources   | 522,008               | 70%                               | 484,097               | 62%                               |
| Solid Waste   | 74,179                | 10%                               | 112,616               | 14%                               |
| Process & Fugitive<br>Emissions   | 60,205                | 8%                                | 91,401                | 12%                               |
| Total   | 751,066               | 100%                              | 783,682               | 100%                              |
| CO2e = carbon dioxide equivalents ICLEI City of Manteca. 2045 Community Forecast. November 2024 |                       |                                   |                       |                                   |

| Table 9   |         |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Comparison of Total Statewide Program Forecasts                           |         |         |         |
|   | 2020    | 2030    | 2045    |
| Population  | 83,498  | 114,934 | 165,302 |
| Total Community Emissions   | 730,202 | 756,627 | 790,265 |
| Per Capita Emissions Rate   | 8.75    | 6.58    | 4.78    |
| Exceeds Emissions Targets? YES YES YES                                    |         |         |         |
| Sources: Population Forecast for Manteca. November 2024; Clearpath, 2024. |         |         |         |

The inclusion of the adopted RPS requirements for energy generation results in large reductions in electricity related GHG emissions from municipal and communitywide activities. While Statewide programs reduce the emissions from the transportation sector from 2030 to 2045, the transportation sector remains the largest percentage of emissions in the community forecast

With the rapidly increasing reduction of emissions related to electricity consumption, mobile emissions sources (such as on-road vehicles as well as off-road equipment) represent the majority of emissions on a communitywide basis. As discussed previously, various Statewide programs have been enacted to reduce the GHG emissions intensity from mobile sources. The ultimate effect of existing Statewide programs is that the average vehicle driven in the years 2030 or 2045 will result in less intense GHG emissions per mile than vehicles driven today. Despite the reduction in emissions intensity per mile driven, the estimated growth in City population and resultant increases in Citywide vehicle miles travelled (VMT) is anticipated to result in an overall increase in mobile-source emissions through the year 2045. Such increases result in mobile-source emissions representing 70 percent of total emissions within the City of Manteca by 2030, and 62 percent of total emissions within the City of Manteca by 2045.

#### 5.4 MEETING THE EMISSIONS TARGETS

Based on the City's goal of 6 MTCO2e in 2030 and carbon neutrality by 2045, along with Manteca's forecasted population in 2030 and 2045, the City would be required to reduce emissions by 111,584 MTCO2e by 2030 and 792,214 MTCo2e by 2045 to meet the reduction targets. While activities within the City of Manteca are anticipated to result in total emissions of 1,128,238 MTCO2e/yr with Business-as-Usual, and 792,214 MTCO2e/yr with Statewide programs in 2045, the implementation of CAP measures would reduce emissions further. The City of Manteca's targets, in line with the State, and per capita emission targets are discussed below.

## 2030 Reduction Target

The 2030 reduction target remains achievable, with the implementation of Statewide and CAP Update measures working together to reduce emissions. Prior to the use of local measures, the per capita emissions with Statewide programs are 6.58 MTCO2e/yr/capita in 2030. The implementation of the CAP Update measures closes the gap to reach the target, and the per capita emissions drop to 5.3 MTCO2e/yr/capita, below the target 6 MTCO2e/yr/capita.

#### 2045 Reduction Target

The 2045 reduction target has made substantial progress although carbon neutrality could be unachievable in current forecasts due to costs, realistic implementation schedules, and current technology. While the State Programs forecast 4.78 MTCO2e/yr/capita, the implementation of the CAP Update measures forecast reduces emissions to 3.01 MTCO2e/yr/capita, which remains above carbon neutrality.

Consequently, the City of Manteca must adopt emission reduction measures to further reduce estimated future emissions. Reductions will be achieved through the implementation of programs and policies that target sectors on a local level. Manteca must implement these local actions to reach the 2030 target and make substantial progress towards the 2045 goal. The measures should remain feasible, cost effective, clear, measurable, and equitable as implemented. Chapter 6 of this CAP Update will introduce reduction measures necessary to ensure the City achieves an adequate emissions reduction.

The emissions forecasts are presented in Figure 16 through Figure 18 below.

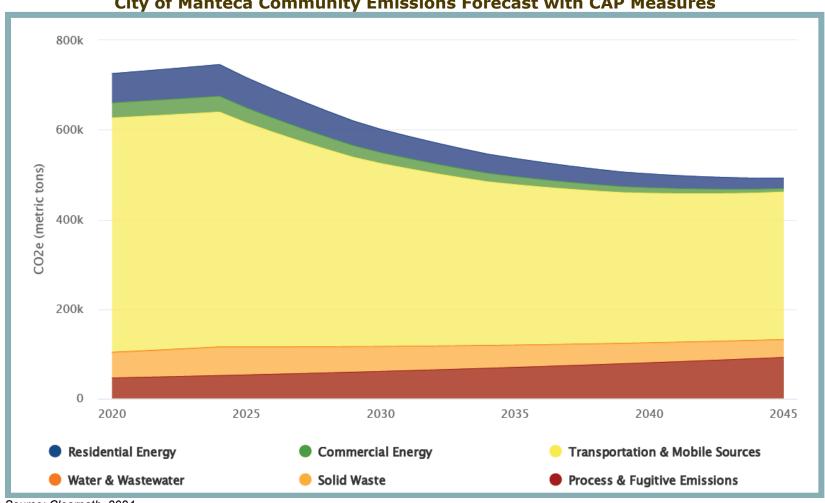
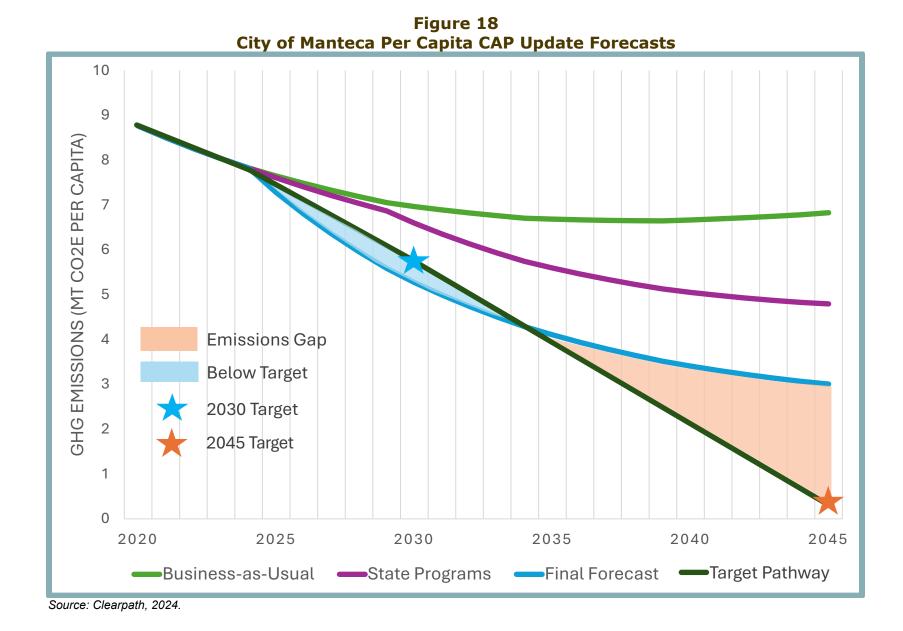


Figure 16
City of Manteca Community Emissions Forecast with CAP Measures

Source: Clearpath, 2024.

7k 6k 5k CO2e (metric tons) 4k 3k 2k 1k 2020 2025 2030 2035 2040 2045 Transit Fleet **Buildings & Facilities** Street Lights & Traffic Signals Vehicle Fleet Solid Waste Facilities Employee Commute Water & Wastewater Treatment Facilities Source: Clearpath, 2024.

Figure 17 **City of Manteca Municipal Emissions Forecast with CAP Measures** 



# 6. EMISSIONS REDUCTION MEASURES

# 6. EMISSIONS REDUCTION MEASURES

The following chapter outlines an introduction to emission reduction strategies and presents the proposed GHG emissions reductions measures. All emissions quantifications are presented in Appendix B to this CAP Update.

#### 6.1 EMISSIONS REDUCTION BASICS

As discussed in Chapter 5 of this CAP Update, in addition to implementation of Statewide policies and regulations, local-action emission reduction measures are required for the City of Manteca to achieve the emission targets set by the Manteca Climate Action Plan Advisory Committee (CAPAC). The following reduction measures have been separated into several focus areas, each of which address the major sources of emissions associated with the City. The focus area categories correspond to the emissions estimations presented in Chapter 5.

For each emission reduction strategy, specific implementation actions are identified. Additionally, the party responsible for implementation of such actions is identified and labeled consistent with the key shown in Table 10. Implementing parties are broken into three categories: Existing, representing actions that would reduce existing emissions within the City of Manteca or be implemented within existing developments; Municipal, representing actions that would be implemented by the City of Manteca and would reduce emissions related to operations of the municipal government or the larger community; and Future Development, which represents actions that would be implemented by new development or redevelopment projects within the City. Additionally, the approximate overall cost is shown symbolically through the use of the key presented in Table 11. Co-benefits, such as public health and ecosystem health, are presented within Table 12 and are provided within each measure. Table 13 provides a summary of all measures included in this CAP Update.

#### Reduction Measure Quantification

In addition to identifying the responsible parties, the quantified efficacy of each reduction measure is also specified. To the extent feasible, the efficacy of each reduction measure is quantified independently using the ClearPath software. However, in some cases the parameters of ClearPath do not allow for the individual quantification of reduction measures. As such, some reduction measures may have been grouped and quantified together.

It should be noted that all reduction measures take into account Statewide programs that would work to reduce emissions simultaneous to the City of Manteca's efforts. For instance, the State's Renewable Portfolio Standard (RPS) for publicly owned utilities was included in the ClearPath emissions modeling for all reduction measures as were various programs related to vehicle emissions reductions such as the State's Low Carbon Fuel Standard and Pavley fuel efficiency requirements. As discussed in Chapter 5 of this CAP Update, such Statewide programs have been considered during emissions forecasting. Therefore, the emissions reductions from such programs have already been accounted for and are not recounted in the following section. Additionally, the measures are quantified using the corresponding sector MTCO<sub>2</sub>e to produce percentage reductions as compared to each forecast's total emissions.

# Table 10 - Party Responsible Key

Existing

*Existing*: Represents actions that would reduce existing emissions within the City or be implemented within existing developments.



*Municipal*: Represents actions that would be implemented by the City and would reduce emission related to operations of the municipal government or the larger community.



Future Development: Represents actions that would be implemented by new development or redevelopment projects within the City.

Table 11 - CAP Measures Generalized Cost Key

| Symbol | Approximate Cost |
|--------|------------------|
| \$     | Low              |
| \$\$   | Moderate         |
| \$\$\$ | High             |

Table 12 - CAP Co-Benefits Key

| Symbol   | Co-Benefit                 |
|--|----------------------------|
| •  | Public Health              |
|  | Ecosystem Health           |
|  | Infrastructure Improvement |
|  | Resource Preservation      |
| TANK THE RESERVE THE PARTY OF T | Climate Change Resilience  |
|  | Social Equity              |

| Table 13. CAP Goals and Measures                 |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| GOALS  | MEASURES  |  |  |
| Transportation (TR)                              |   |  |  |
| Promote Alternative Transportation               | TR.3: Increase Use of Alternative Transportation TR.4: Promote Alternative Transportation Through Updated Parking Standards   |  |  |
| Implement Electric Vehicle<br>Infrastructure     | TR.5: Optimize City Fleet TR.6: Support Electric Vehicle Adoption, Charging Infrastructure, and Alternative Fuels.  |  |  |
| Work to Increase Active Mobility                 | TR.1: Bicycle and Pedestrian Infrastructure Improvement TR.9: Safe Routes to School   |  |  |
| Reduce Single Occupant Vehicle Use and Emissions | TR.2: Congestion Management TR.7: Establish a Transportation Management Association TR.8: Mobile and Area Source Emissions Reductions                               |  |  |
| Land Use (LU)                                    |   |  |  |
| Encourage Sustainable Growth                     | LU.1: Encourage Adaptive Reuse LU.2: Comply with State Affordable Housing Requirements LU.3: Sustainable Growth of New Development LU.4: Urban Tree Management Plan |  |  |
| <b>Energy and Building Design</b>                | (EG)  |  |  |
| Expand Renewable Energy                          | EG.1: Renewable Energy Production Plan EG.3: Renewable Energy Requirement for Private Development EG.4: Participate in Energy Programs                              |  |  |
| Increase Lighting Efficiency                     | EG.8: Improve Lighting Efficiency   |  |  |
| Improve Building Design                          | EG.2: Resource Efficiency Improvements for City Buildings EG.5: Enforce CALGreen EG.6: Energy Efficient Design EG.7: Efficient Design of City Structures            |  |  |
| Water Conservation (WC)                          |   |  |  |
| Increase Water Efficiency                        | WC.1: Community Wide Water Use Efficiency WC.2: Water Efficient Landscape WC.3: Sustainable Water Service   |  |  |
| Solid Waste Management (SW)                      |   |  |  |
| Increased Waste Diversion                        | SW.1: Expand Municipal Recycling Program SW.2: Expand Yard Waste and Other Organics Composting SW.3: Improve Waste Management Practices.                            |  |  |

#### 6.2 TRANSPORTATION RELATED MEASURES

The following section discusses the measures and actions relating to transportation within the City of Manteca. As mentioned in Table 13, the measures in this section all work towards four common goals, which include promoting alternative transportation, implementing electric vehicle infrastructure, increasing active mobility, and reducing single-occupant vehicle use and emissions.

# **Measure TR.1:** Bicycle and Pedestrian Infrastructure Improvement



### **Description**

Improve bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure within the community to increase non-motorized travel. Creating a more comfortable environment for cyclists, walkers, or users of the public transportation systems would encourage higher rates of usage among the population, encouraging active transportation and reducing single occupancy automotive trips.

initiatives This measure includes encourage active transportation with infrastructure improvements. Implementation of roadway and bikeway infrastructure improvements in existing rightof-way, such as "road diets," narrower pedestrian crossing distances, stormwater infrastructure, etc., to meet Green Streets standards and increase safety for pedestrians and bicycles. Subsidizing, or investing in public transit would be another encouraging factor, this effort would promote expansion of public transit routes and increased operation frequency Manteca to support day-to-day travel needs. This measure also includes improvements to the safety and atmosphere of public transportation, encouraging more residents to see public transport as a viable and safe mode of travel

This measure would also benefit from the expansion of the cities treescape and shade, especially during summer months. Increasing the shade cover of the City would

#### **Co-Benefits**







also encourage these forms of transportation during the summers.

# **Action ID and Description**

Action TR.1.1

The City shall seek to obtain grant funding to support the following action items listed below.

#### Action TR.1.2

Fulfill the Implementation Measures included in the City of Manteca Active Transportation Plan.

#### Action TR.1.3

Focus on developing destinations and linking existing infrastructure to connect to these destinations.

#### Action TR.1.4

Consider Green Streets standards in review of future development project applications, as appropriate.

#### Action TR.1.5

Consider Green Streets standards in City Capital Improvement Plan projects throughout the City with appropriate design and consideration for location and use.

#### Action TR.1.6

The City shall seek to obtain continued funding to support operations and maintenance (O&M) through funding mechanisms such as O&M Agreements, Homeowners Associations, etc.

2030 Reduction 0.009 percent 2045 Reduction 0.03 percent

# **Measure TR.2: Congestion Management**



### **Description:**

Reduce congestion and calm traffic within downtown Manteca. The focus of proposed strategies would be to reduce vehicle speeds through the City such as the installation of raised median islands, raised crosswalks, chicanes, and rumble strips, as well as construction of roundabouts to ease congestion at intersections and provide gateways to the City. Reductions in congestion would reduce vehicle related emissions of GHGs, and traffic calming throughout downtown would promote the use of alternative means of transportation. The reduction in speed improves safety for alternative forms of transportation such as walking or bicycling, which are GHG emission free. Inclusion of similar congestion reduction and traffic calming strategies in future development would promote alternative modes of transportation and reduce congestion, that may otherwise be caused by new development, while creating a cohesive circulation network throughout the City.

Anti-Idling Strategies for roadways reduce vehicle idling by implementing strategies that reduce or remove impediments to the free flow of motor vehicles. Strategies include removal of four-way stop signs, diverging diamond intersections, permissive-protective left-turns, and traffic signal synchronization to provide efficient flow of traffic.

# **Action ID and Description**

Action TR.2.1

Synchronize traffic lights installed in future developments to ease traffic flow, which minimizes vehicle stopping and idling.

#### **Co-Benefits**



#### Action TR.2.2

Require new developments to include traffic calming and congestion management measures, where deemed appropriate, with a target of 50 percent, of all proposed streets and intersections. Furthermore, the City shall seek to implement such strategies within existing areas of the City.

#### Action TR.2.3

Establish a Downtown Specific Plan with policies and strategies specifically reflecting the principles of this measure.

#### Action TR.2.4

The City shall seek to identify areas within the City Limits where safety or congestion has become a concern and work to develop Anti-Idling/Congestion Management Strategies suitable for addressing such concerns.

2030 Reduction 2045 Reduction Approximate Cost
8.5 percent 29.1 percent \$\$

# **Measure TR.3:** Increase Use Transportation

#### of Alternative



#### **Description**

Through the Engineering and the Public Works Department, the City shall seek to existing infrastructure upgrade alternative transportation and require new development to include infrastructure for alternative transportation. Such upgrades may include extension of sidewalks. establishment of safe-routes to schools. restriping of roads to include bike lanes, and posting of "Share the Road" street signs. Additionally, the City shall comply with the California Complete Streets Act, which requires planning for "complete streets" as a component of future General Plan updates. In order to ensure proper implementation of such future policies, the City shall consider future adoption of a Complete Streets Ordinance, in line with the City's General Plan. Such upgrades may coincide and support the improvements discussed in Measure TR.1 and TR.9 or include site specific design features such as designated bus lanes or turnouts, solar supported bus stops, Park-N-Ride areas, sidewalk extensions, and bicycle infrastructure. Furthermore, new developments should be required to construct alternative transportation infrastructure on-site and connecting offsite, such as bicycle parking, and sidewalk connections.

# **Action ID and Description**

Action TR.3.1

Seek to comply with the requirements of the California Complete Streets Act.

Action TR.3.2

Adoption of a Complete Streets Ordinance.

#### **Co-Benefits**









#### Action TR.3.3

Establish/enforce minimum standards for bicycle parking.

#### Action TR.3.4

As determined, require new developments to connect to bicycle and pedestrian path connections while remaining consistent with the City's Active Transportation Plan.

#### Action TR.3.5

Periodically consider the feasibility of allowing bike share programs within Manteca based on changes in technologies and the City's population.

#### Action TR.3.6

Promote destination facilities such as lockers and showers at new non-residential developments through voluntary development design guidelines.

#### Action TR.3.7

Continue to implement Safe Routes to School program, tailor new bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure to promote active transportation to school for Manteca students.

#### Action TR.3.8

Manteca Transit shall seek to increase the frequency of existing bus services within the City.

#### Action TR.3.9

Manteca Transit shall establish a timeline for the potential future expansion of bus service within the City based on development within the City and population growth.

#### Action TR.3.10

Address stigma regarding alternative transportation by increasing safety, and marketing to promote alternate transportation.

2030 Reduction 0.23 percent **2045 Reduction** 0.27 percent

# **Measure TR.4:** Promote Alternative Transportation Through Updated Parking Standards



#### **Description**

Updated parking standards can be used to discourage the use of single-passenger traditionally fueled vehicles. Such preference may be established through requirements for reserved parking for motorcycles, car share, carpool, and low emissions vehicles; adjustments to the minimum and maximum parking requirements to limit overall parking supply required for new development, thus encouraging carpooling and alternative modes of transportation; allow for shared parking areas between land uses; and require bicycle parking in proportion to vehicle parking. These measures can be focused on high trafficked areas of which parking lots make up approximately 20 percent of the land coverage. Decreasing both amount of parking, and ease of parking in this district and other high trafficked areas would encourage alternative transportation uses; therefore, encouraging the use of alternative fueled vehicles, ride sharing, and alternative modes of transportation which would reduce the vehicle miles travelled associated with City residents.

Develop financing/incentives for purchasing, using, and maintaining electric micromobility vehicles for personal use (such as bicycles, scooters, trailers). Include specific provisions for low-income and vulnerable populations. Conduct a parking pricing study and implement pilot projects to test their effectiveness. Reduce or eliminate minimum parking standards in new developments.

#### Co-Benefits







# **Action ID and Description**

#### Action TR.4.1

Implement development parking standards to discourage single-occupancy vehicle use in the City's Design Standards.

#### Action TR.4.2

Seek to obtain grant funding for implementation of an EV/NEV shuttle program in the CBD.

#### Action TR.4.3

Include multi-level parking, where applicable, in high trafficked zones to promote density.

#### Action TR.4.4

Add Charging and electric infrastructure, where determined feasible, to underserved areas of town as discussed in Measure TR.6.

### Action TR.4.5

Consider providing incentives for the use and maintenance of micromobility vehicles (ebikes, e-scooters, segways, etc.).

**2030 Reduction** 4.3 percent

**2045 Reduction** 14.6 percent

# **Measure TR.5: Optimize City Fleet**

# **Description**

The City shall use the inventory of all City owned vehicles, which includes the fuel consumed per year and the fuel economy for each vehicle. The City shall establish a target average miles per gallon (mpg) goal, for improving fuel economy across the City's entire vehicle fleet. The target mpg shall be designed to reduce fuel consumption by Cityowned vehicles. The City shall prioritize the purchase of alternatively fueled vehicles. As part of fleet optimization and fleetwide fuel economy improvements, the City shall ensure the proper maintenance of vehicles (such as proper tire inflation and oil changes) to ensure City vehicles operate at the maximum fuel efficiency possible and inform City employees of the benefits of reducing vehicle idling times.

To the extent feasible, the City shall consider focusing the purchase of new fleet vehicles to hybrid vehicles, electric vehicles, or alternative fuel vehicles. Such fleet improvements would likely occur over a long period of time as the City grows and expands the fleets used by the Public Works Department, Police Department, Department, and other forms of Municipal Transit.

Develop a plan to transition the municipal vehicle fleet to alternative fuels (e.g., electric, battery electric vehicle, hydrogen).

Address "first mile/last mile" and short-trip transportation needs by continuing to prioritize, fund, and implement on-going programs/partnerships and develop new programs/partnerships to provide alternative transportation options within Manteca. Include specific provisions for low-income or vulnerable populations. Include specific



action recommendations, pilot programs, or other ways to implement actions.

Coordinate with regional transit agencies and cities to promote cohesive transit interconnections, including express buses to neighboring areas.

# **Action ID and Description**

Action TR.5.1

Consult with San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (APCD) to seek grant funding opportunities.

#### Action TR.5.2

Set goal increase in miles per gallon for entire fleet.

#### Action TR.5.3

Implement policies for use of alternative fuel vehicles.

#### Action TR.5.4

By 2030 require that 60 percent of new vehicles purchased for the City fleet be zero emissions vehicles, and all vehicles by 2040 purchased for the City fleet shall be zero emissions vehicles. Public safety vehicles shall be excluded, unless the City determines the comparable zero emission vehicles for Public Safety are equal to or superior in functionality, performance and duability to industry standards.

#### Action TR.5.5

Create or recommend policies for a reduction in idling time for City vehicles through education of City field crews.

#### Action TR.5.6

Recommend policies for the Manteca Unified School District to replace diesel-powered school buses with CNG buses, hybrid buses, or other emissions-reducing alternatives.

#### Action TR.5.7

Create or recommend policies for the City to use low or zero emissions vehicles wherever possible and practicable.

**2030 Reduction** 18.2 percent

**2045 Reduction** 76.0 percent

# Measure TR.6: Support Electric Vehicle Adoption, Charging Infrastructure, and Alternative Fuels



# **Description**

Recommend or create polices requiring the installation of electric vehicle (EV) charging stations at existing and future commercial developments within the City, particularly near State Route 99 and State Route 120. minimum ΕV Establish charging requirements for new residential developments and require electrification of new or proposed loading docks in commercial and industrial developments within the City. Install EV charging stations in existing public parking areas, such as those related to government offices or recreation areas. Locating a charging station within the community will encourage intra-community electric vehicle use as well as EV use along State Route 99 and State Route 120.

Update and implement the public and private charging infrastructure needs, time frame, and implementation approach to enable all vehicles to transition to electric. Identify and implement the first five-year plan including specific locations and feasibility, costs, potential grant funding and partners, electric vehicle adoption needs and opportunities, and support alternative/hydrogen fuel. Include provisions for low-income and vulnerable community members. Aim to increase community-wide passenger EV vehicle adoption to 20 percent by 2030 and 55 percent by 2045.

# **Action ID and Description**

Action TR.6.1

Seek funding to support electric vehicle charging/hydrogen or other new vehicle technology and seek to incentivize future gas stations to provide alternative fuel options.



#### Action TR.6.2

Update Municipal Code to require charging stations as part of new development and identify potential sites for an Electric Vehicle charging station within City Limits.

#### Action TR.6.3

Establish targets for the number of EV charging stations installed at public parking areas by the year 2026.

#### Action TR.6.4

Pending available funding require installation of Electric Vehicle charging stations at all new municipal facilities that include vehicle parking.

#### Action TR.6.5

The City shall identify existing municipal facilities where Electric Vehicle charging stations could be installed. Once feasible sites are identified, the City shall pursue

grant funding for installation of public Electric Vehicle charging infrastructure. Identification of suitable locations for EV charging stations at existing facilities shall be completed by the year 2026.

#### Action TR.6.6

All existing and future City-run areas with paid parking, shall consider allowing for EV's to be exempt from payment of parking fees to encourage use of EVs within the City.

#### Action TR.6.7

Target the installation of EV charging stations capable of charging Electric Trucks along highway corridors and existing EV charging station locations.

#### Action TR.6.8

Support Electric vehicles and zero-emission vehicles car share companies in coming into the City. Look into opportunities with agencies to purchase rebate programs to provide a higher trade-in value for combustion vehicle to aid low-income and vulnerable community members.

**2030 Reduction** 12.8 percent

**2045 Reduction** 43.7 percent

# **Measure TR.7:** Establishment of a Transportation Management Association



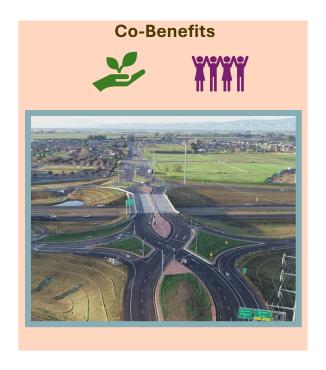
#### **Description**

The City shall seek to establish a Transportation Management Association (TMA). The TMA may be operated by the City, transit provider, **Business** Association, or another entity as appropriate, and operations of the TMA may be conducted independently from or in concert with other nearby jurisdictions and TMAs. In general, TMAs provide ongoing training and special assistance to TMA members for the implementation of commute alternative programs at work sites, including monthly networking meetings and assistance with work site program design. TMA activities include outreach to area employees and residents in an effort to provide varied commute choices, including bicycle and vanpool subsidies, vanpool formation assistance, and transit information.

# **Action ID and Description**

Action TR.7.1

In concert with SJCOG, San Joaquin Valley APCD, and other local jurisdictions, the City shall seek to establish, participate in, or form a TMA by the year 2030.



#### Action TR.7.2

New developments shall be required to demonstrate membership within future TMAs servicing the City of Manteca.

2030 Reduction 0.14 percent 2045 Reduction 0.16 percent

# **Measure TR.8:** Mobile and Area Source Emissions Reductions



#### **Description**

The City shall seek to reduce emissions from mobile sources other than on-road vehicles. While on-road vehicles, such as passenger cars and heavy-duty trucks, represent the majority of emissions from mobile sources within the City of Manteca, emissions from other mobile sources contribute significant amounts of emissions. For instance. operations of fossil-fuel powered landscape maintenance equipment, construction equipment, recreational vehicles, industrial equipment all result in GHG emissions from combustion of gasoline, diesel, or natural gas. The City shall seek to implement various means of controlling emissions from such sources through electric-powered encouragement of landscaping equipment, requirements for construction equipment used within the City Limits, and other actions.

# **Action ID and Description**

#### Action TR.8.1

By the year 2045, require all construction fleets operating within the City of Manteca to meet U.S. EPA Tier 4 engine standards. The suggested timeline for implementation of this measures is for 10 percent of the pieces of equipment in construction fleets operating within the City in the year 2026 to meet the U.S. EPA's Tier 4 standard, with the proportion of vehicles in the fleet meeting such standards increasing to 30 percent in 2030, 60 percent in 2035 and 100 percent in 2045. The percentage shall be calculated by dividing the number of Tier 4 pieces of equipment by the sum of all pieces of construction equipment used in the fleet, multiplied by 100. Compliance with this measure may be achieved through use of Tier 4 engines or implementation of similar

#### **Co-Benefits**







methods or technologies to achieve equivalent reductions in construction fleet emissions. The City will continually comply with Federal and State requirements throughout implementation.

#### Action TR.8.2

To the extent feasible, projects subject to Site Plan and Design Review shall be required to include outdoor electrical outlets that allow for the use of electrically powered landscaping equipment.

#### Action TR.8.3

Projects subject to Site Plan and Design Review that would include truck loading docks shall be required to include electrical outlets for each loading dock to reduce the amount of truck idling and truck refrigeration unit generator use.

#### Action TR.8.4

Municipal facilities shall seek to switch from gas powered landscaping equipment to electrical landscaping equipment. Additionally, new municipal facilities shall consider designing buildings with outdoor outlets to support electrically powered landscaping equipment.

#### Action TR.8.5

The City shall promote any future San Joaquin Valley APCD or PG&E programs that support replacement of fossil fuel powered landscaping equipment with electrically powered landscaping equipment.

#### Action TR.8.6

The City shall require all construction sites to connect to existing grid power to support construction activities, where feasible.

2030 Reduction 2.0 percent **2045 Reduction** 6.5 percent

#### Measure TR.9: Safe Routes to School



# **Description**

Collaborate with the local school district to improve pedestrian crossings, promote active transportation to school, and develop educational programs focusing on bicycle safety. In conjunction with SJCOG and the local school district, efforts will be made to enhance pedestrian crossings, encourage active transportation, add shelters to bus stops, and implement safe routes to school linkages between community schools and new developments. It should be noted that citywide pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure improvements mandated by Measure TR.1 may facilitate the implementation of this measure.

#### **Action ID and Description**

#### Action TR.9.1

Fulfill the Implementation Measures included in the City of Manteca's Active Transportation Plan.

#### Action TR.9.2

Ensure future expansion of school campuses include designations of safe routes to school for each new school site.

#### Action TR.9.3

Require new development proposals within areas designated as Safe Routes to School to show pedestrian and bicycle improvements within development plans sufficient to provide students with a safe means of walking or bicycling to school.

#### **Co-Benefits**









#### Action TR.9.4

Work with the local school district to promote walking or biking groups wherein organized groups of students walk or bicycle to school under the supervision of designated chaperones.

#### Action TR.9.5

Improve existing pedestrian routes to school: The City shall survey existing pedestrian routes to school and identify priority areas for targeting with this program. Additionally, the City shall pursue grant opportunities to fund improvements.

**2030 Reduction** 0.005 percent

**2045 Reduction** 0.02 percent

#### 6.3 LAND USE RELATED MEASURES

The following section discusses the measures and actions relating to land use within the City of Manteca. As mentioned in Table 13, the following measures fall under the goal of sustainable growth.

# **Measure LU.1:** Encourage Adaptive Reuse



# **Description**

The City shall promote and or create policies for the adaptive reuse of existing buildings, vacant lots, and underutilized areas of Downtown Manteca. Such reuse should be focused on increasing the density of development within the City, while providing community amenities and opportunities for innovative site developments.

#### **Action ID and Description**

#### Action LU.1.1

Consider reducing impact fees for development that includes reuse of existing structures or infill development.

#### Action LU.1.2

Provide streamlined project review of projects that include reuse of existing structures or infill development.





2030 Reduction 0.01 percent **2045 Reduction** 0.33 percent

# **Measure LU.2:** Comply with State Affordable Housing Requirements



# **Description**

The City shall comply with existing State law related to the provision of affordable housing.

# **Action ID and Description**

Action TR.10.1

Consider future updates to the City's Municipal Code to allow for additional increased density through density bonuses based on inclusion of affordable housing units in proposed developments.

Action TR.10.2

Comply with the State Affordable Housing Requirements

# Co-Benefits



**2030 Reduction**Supportive

**2045 Reduction** *Supportive* 

# **Measure LU.3: Sustainable Growth of New Development**



#### **Description**

The City shall create policies to promote new development within the City that use sustainable growth principles, such as encouraging mixed uses and infill development, locating higher-density developments near existing services and amenities, and encouraging alternative modes of transportation.

# **Action ID and Description**

#### Action LU.3.1

Continue to integrate SJCOG's Smart Growth Principles into the City's Development Guidelines and seek to streamline the permitting process for developments demonstrating consistency.

#### Action LU.3.2

Establish standards for "walkable neighborhoods", where new residential development (particularly multi-family developments) shall be located within one half mile of a combination of at least two of the following amenities: a park, a school, a grocery store, or a commercial development.

#### **Co-Benefits**







2030 Reduction 0.29 percent 2045 Reduction 1.0 percent

# **Measure LU.4:** Urban Tree Management Plan



# **Description**

The City shall seek funding for the update of the Urban Tree Management Plan. The plan shall include provisions for the maintenance of existing trees, the planting of new trees, requirements for tree planting developments, methods of improving the existing urban forest, and tree protection guidelines. An Urban Tree Management Plan shall formalize the City's goal of encouraging the expansion of the City's urban forest canopy, comprising shade trees along City streets and trees located on private property and in open spaces. The City's Urban Tree Management Plan shall be designed in compliance with California's Urban Forestry Act of 1978, making the Plan eligible to seek grant funding through the State's Urban & Community Forestry Program.

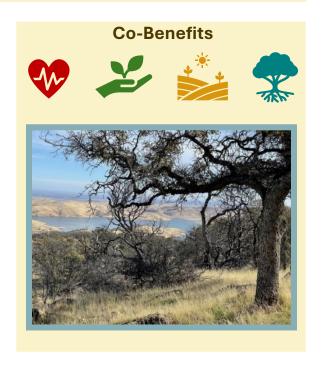
#### **Action ID and Description**

### Action LU.4.1

Pursue grant funding from CAL FIRE, USFS, California's Urban & Community Forestry Program, or other agencies to fund urban forestry planning within the City.

#### Action LU.4.2

Update and implement Urban Tree Management Plan.



#### Action LU.4.3

Update landscaping regulations to require shade over at minimum 35 percent over City parks and include maintenance requirements of new trees.

#### Action LU.4.4

Seek opportunities for partnerships with agencies promoting urban forestry such as ReLeaf California, and the California Urban Forests Council.

2030 Reduction

4.4 percent

2045 Reduction

#### 6.4 ENERGY AND BUILDING DESIGN RELATED MEASURES

The following section discusses the measures and actions relating to energy and building design within the City of Manteca. As mentioned in Table 13, the measures in this section all work towards three common goals, which include expanding renewable energy, increasing lighting efficiency, and improving building design.

## **Measure EG.1:** Renewable Energy Production Plan



#### **Description**

The City shall aim to identify existing renewable energy sources and assess new City facilities for solar panel installation feasibility, while establishing a renewable production goal for Additionally, the City will explore "Community projects and Power Purchase Agreements, while also encouraging private solar panel installation. Consideration will be central renewable to installations to meet building standards. To achieve these goals, the City will increase building and transportation electrification capacity, invest in community solar energy and solar battery storage, and encourage residents to opt for high-efficiency energy options. Furthermore, the City will develop financing and incentive programs for energy improvements.

## **Action ID and Description**

#### Action EG.1.1

Encourage future commercial development, as well as existing consumers of large amounts of electricity, to install solar panel infrastructure beyond CalGreen code requirements.

#### Action EG.1.2

Work with local utility providers and other concerned parties to acquire funding sources for solar energy projects.



#### Action EG.1.3

Promote participation in Energy Upgrade California, as well as other State, federal, and utility incentive programs for improving home and business energy efficiency.

#### Action EG.1.4

Consider investment in Power Purchase Agreements and solar battery storage.

#### Action EG.1.5

Inventory City facilities and properties that could be developed with solar power

installations and establish a 2045 production goal based on available installation sites.

## Action EG.1.6

Produce a Renewable Energy Production Plan summarizing the City's efforts and establishing the 2045 production goal.

| 2030 Reduction | 2045 Reduction | Approximate Cost |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| 1.6 percent    | 8.4 percent    | \$\$\$           |

# **Measure EG.2:** Resource Efficiency Improvements for City Buildings



## **Description**

City buildings and facilities operations account for approximately 29 percent of municipal emissions: thus. reducina emissions from this sector would greatly reduce overall municipal emissions. The City should conduct energy audits for existing facilities, and the City should implement all recommendations for energy efficiency improvements for municipal buildings. In addition, the City shall conduct resource efficiency audits for all City buildings and facilities focused on improving water efficiency, improving interior building climate controls, upgrading building and facility appliances, prioritizing equipment and appliance replacement to improve energy efficiency, educating employees on reducing energy demand, increasing renewable energy production in municipal facilities.

## **Action ID and Description**

#### Action EG.2.1

Assess energy use for all existing municipal facilities and establish a goal for increasing energy efficiency throughout all existing municipal facilities by 30 percent by 2030 and 100 percent by 2045.

#### Action EG.2.2

Conduct systematic energy audits of municipal facilities, prioritize largest energy consuming facilities and investigate means of reducing energy demand from municipal facilities.



## Action EG.2.3

Promote participation in Energy Upgrade California, as well as other State, federal, and utility incentive programs for improving home and business energy efficiency.

#### Action EG.2.4

Produce an Energy Efficiency Plan that shall include targeted measures to reduce energy demand within existing City facilities. The Energy Efficiency Plan shall include results of energy audits, recommendations for increasing energy efficiency following the facility audits, and updates for the City's progress in achieving the recommendations of the energy audits.

## Action EG.2.5

Apply energy efficiency recommendations from municipal facility audits and Energy Efficiency Plan.

| 2030 Reduction | 2045 Reduction | Approximate Cost |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| 0.9 percent    | 2.1 percent    | \$\$\$           |

# **Measure EG.3:** Renewable Energy Requirement for Private Development



#### **Description**

The City shall implement the requirements of the 2022 California Building Standards Code related to PV systems for new residential Specifically, all low-rise development. residential buildings (including single-family units, duplex units, and multi-family units that are three stories or fewer) shall have a minimum solar zone dependent on the specific areas of the roofing. In addition, the Citv shall implement development requirements for commercial facilities larger than 3,000 square feet that at least 15 percent of the estimated energy demand of the project must be satisfied through renewable sources. Renewable energy may either be included on-site, as part of the project, or may be attained through off-site options such as community solar projects or other methods.



## **Action ID and Description**

Action EG.3.1

Update the City's Municipal Code to incorporate the most recent California Building Standards Code.

#### Action EG.3.2

Adopt minimum renewable energy standards for new commercial developments.

#### Action EG.3.3

Implement applicable Design Review standards that include renewable energy standards.

2030 Reduction2045 ReductionApproximate Cost11.7 percent40.5 percent\$\$

## **Measure EG.4:** Participate in Energy Programs

## **Description**

California Cities are allowed to designate areas within Cities where property owners may enter voluntary agreements to help finance the installation of renewable energy and increases in energy efficiency through low-interest loans. Repayment of the loans is included in the property owner's property tax bill.

Pacific Gas & Electric Company (PG&E) maintains energy-savings programs. PG&E programs include rebates for home upgrades, design support, low-income weatherization programs, and programs to reduce peak energy demand.

## **Action ID and Description**

Action EG.4.1

The City shall encourage local homeowners to participate in programs as a means to finance solar panel installations, roofing and installation upgrades, and other energy-saving home improvements.

## **Co-Benefits**



EG.4.2
Advertise energy saving programs on the City's website and at community facilities.

2030 Reduction 0.6 percent 2045 Reduction 1.8 percent Approximate Cost

## Measure EG.5: Enforce CALGreen

## **Description**

The City shall ensure that all building plan checks include a check for consistency with the State's most up-to-date California Green Building Standards Code (CALGreen). The CALGreen Code promotes environmentally responsible, cost-effective building methods that are intended to save energy and water, while increasing the environmental safety of new developments. Additionally, the City shall consider the feasibility of adopting Tier 1 voluntary standards for new construction.

Continue to update the City's residential and non-residential codes to encourage all-electric new construction and increase electric vehicle charging infrastructure requirements; adopt a requirement that all new municipal building construction must be all-electric.

## **Action ID and Description**

Action EG.5.1

All building plan checks shall include consistency checks to ensure new development is constructed in compliance with the CALGreen Code effective at the time of the plan check.

#### Action EG.5.2

The City Council shall consider the viability of adopting CALGreen Tier 1 standards for new development. If the CALGreen Tier 1



standards are found to be viable, the City shall adopt the CALGreen Tier 1 standards, and the CALGreen Tier 1 standards shall be updated along with the triennial update of the CALGreen Standards.

## **Measure EG.6:** Energy Efficient Design



#### **Description**

The City shall update design guidelines and design review standards to encourage the use of energy efficient building design techniques. Such building design measures may include features not explicitly discussed in the CALGreen Code, such as the use of passive solar, solar water heaters for structures and swimming pools, efficient water heating requirements, green roofs, and other innovative techniques to reduce building energy demands.

Additionally, the City shall incentivize the creation of community microgrids and the networking of local energy sources. Continually create and/or support resiliency hubs that remain in operation during a power grid outage.

## **Action ID and Description**

Action EG.6.1

Include energy efficient design recommendations within the City's Community Design Standards to reduce building energy demands.

#### Action EG.6.2

Update design review standards to remain consistent with the current CALGreen Code.



#### Action EG.6.3

Incentivize the creation of community microgrids and networking local energy sources to support energy resiliency.

#### Action EG.6.4

Encourage the use of green roofs and solar water heaters for new structures and during building renovations.

2030 Reduction 18.6 percent **2045 Reduction** 64.2 percent

Approximate Cost \$\$

## **Measure EG.7:** Efficient Design of City Structures



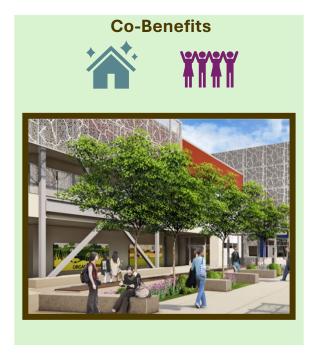
### **Description**

During design of new municipal structures, the feasibility and cost-effectiveness of designing new municipal structures to the Tier 1 standards of the CALGreen Code shall be formally evaluated. Should the evaluation show that implementation of the Tier 1 CALGreen standards for the new municipal building be feasible and cost-effective, the City shall construct the new building to such standards. The City shall aim to switch from fossil gas to electricity in all existing City facilities with the thresholds of 30 percent by 2030 and 100 percent by 2045.

## **Action ID and Description**

Action EG.7.1

During preliminary City evaluation of design considerations for new municipal structures, the City shall incorporate a feasibility and cost-effectiveness evaluation for designing new structures in compliance with the Tier 1 CALGreen standards.



Action EG.7.2

The City shall invest in switching existing City facilities from fossil fuels to electricity in the effort to phase out fossil fuel use.

2030 Reduction 11.5 percent 2045 Reduction 39.9 percent Approximate Cost \$\$\$

## **Measure EG.8:** Improve Lighting Efficiency



## **Description**

As part of its LED Streetlight Replacement Program. PG&E recently replaced conventional high-pressure sodium-vapor (HSVP) and metal halide lamps in City streetlights with LED lamps. LED lamps are more efficient than traditional lighting technologies and have a much longer lifespan, among other benefits. Future municipal and private development shall be constructed with the use of LED fixtures in all outdoor lighting to save energy and reduce operating costs. In addition, the City shall consider off-grid lighting options for future developments.

## **Action ID and Description**

Action EG.8.1

Require use of LED streetlights and other outdoor light fixtures for future development projects within the City.

#### Action EG.8.2

Where feasible, implement off grid lighting for future developments.



2030 Reduction 8.8 percent 2045 Reduction 13.0 percent Approximate Cost \$\$

#### 6.5 WATER CONSERVATION RELATED MEASURES

The following section discusses the measures and actions relating to water conservation within the City of Manteca. As mentioned in Table 13, the three related measures seek to achieve the goal of increasing water efficiency within the City.

# **Measure WC.1:** Communitywide Efficiency

Water

Use



### **Description**

The City's Public Works Department provides potable water for the City. As a water purveyor, the City is uniquely situated to encourage water use efficiency throughout the community. To measure progress towards increasing community water use efficiency, the City shall set a per capita water consumption goal, based on the existing water consumption in City. To achieve the water use efficiency goal, the City should consider methods of reducing community-wide water use such as offering free water audits to community members, facilitating community use of statewide programs, such as the Save Our Water Rebates, and recommending conservation measures for implementation throughout the City.

#### **Action ID and Description**

Action WC.1.1

Seek funding sources relating to the promotion of water use efficiency.

#### Action WC.1.2

Identify current per capita water consumption within the City and establish per capita water use reduction goal.



#### Action WC.1.3

Implement strategies, including the conservation measures within the most recent Urban Water Management Plan, to achieve the required water use reduction.

## Action WC.1.4

Every CAP inventory update, assess progress towards per capita water consumption goals and adjust goals as needed.

2030 Reduction 16.2 percent 2045 Reduction 29.4 percent Approximate Cost \$\$

## **Measure WC.2:** Water Efficient Landscaping



## **Description**

All new private development, new municipal facilities, and public areas shall be landscaped using water efficient designs. Additionally, consistent with the City's water efficient landscaping ordinance, the City shall encourage the use of low maintenance landscaping. Water efficient landscaping and low maintenance landscaping reduce water demand from landscaping by up to 20 percent, save money in maintenance costs, and reduce the GHG emissions related to landscape maintenance.

The City shall seek to develop financing/incentive options with specific provisions for low-income and vulnerable populations that promote climate-ready private landscapes, such as installing drought tolerant, native, climate ready plants and/or xeriscaping; programs that support turf removal; installing rainwater capture and harvesting equipment; and the use of green stormwater measures to enhance natural water infiltration.

## **Action ID and Description**

Action WC.2.1

The water efficient landscaping ordinance shall be reviewed and updated with every CAP inventory update to reflect a balanced approach to water conservation.



#### Action WC.2.2

Incentivize retrofitting and provide financing options for conversions of existing landscapes.

#### Action WC.2.3

Update Municipal Code to allow for grey water capture and reuse within private developments while focusing on closed water systems.

**2030 Reduction**Supportive

**2045 Reduction**Supportive

Approximate Cost

#### Measure WC.3: Sustainable Wastewater Service



## **Description**

In the event that the City elects to construct a new wastewater treatment plant, the new plant shall be designed to incorporate methane gas recovery and energy cogeneration systems or other technologies that could reduce GHG emissions related to wastewater treatment, similar to the existing wastewater treatment plant. Should the City continue to operate the existing wastewater treatment plant, the City shall investigate the feasibility of incorporating renewable energy systems to provide a GHG free source of electricity to the treatment plant.

## **Action ID and Description**

Action WC.3.1

Prioritize GHG emissions reductions during design and operation of City Wastewater Treatment Plant(s).

#### Action WC.3.2

Consider the feasibility of future use of recycled water to meet landscaping irrigation needs and target reuse of 10 percent of total wastewater.



#### Action WC.3.3

The City should investigate the feasibility of incorporating a renewable energy system at the City's Wastewater Treatment Plant to provide a source of renewable energy that can meet the electrical needs of the Plant.

2030 Reduction 16.8 percent **2045 Reduction** 30.5 percent

Approximate Cost \$\$\$

#### 6.6 SOLID WASTE RELATED MEASURES

The following section discusses the measures and actions relating to solid waste within the City of Manteca. As mentioned in Table 13, the three related measures seek to achieve the goal of increased waste diversion.

## **Measure SW.1:** Expand Municipal Recycling Program



## **Description**

The City shall expand the use of recycling bins at municipal facilities such as public parks, community centers, school facilities, and in the downtown area of the City.

#### **Action ID and Description**

#### Action SW.1.1

Identify and map areas in the City where municipal trash and recycling collection receptacles are located.

#### Action SW.1.2

Establish a plan for expanding municipal recycling services through collocating recycling receptacles with trash receptacles.

#### Action SW.1.3

The City shall investigate the feasibility of expanding the type of items within the recycling stream and target single use plastics.



2030 Reduction 0.04 percent 2045 Reduction 0.1 percent Approximate Cost \$\$

# **Measure SW.2: Expand Yard Waste and Other Organics Composting**



#### **Description**

The City should investigate expanding the yard waste service to include composting services for organic wastes such as residential and commercial food waste. Expanding organics composting would reduce the amount of waste produced within the City and reduce the amount of GHG emissions from waste disposal. If expansion of the City's organics program is found not to be feasible, the City shall promote and support residents to begin home composting.

### **Action ID and Description**

#### Action SW.2.1

The City shall establish waste reduction goals consistent with Statewide waste reduction requirements (SB 1383, AB 1572, AB 939).

#### Action SW.2.2

The City should promote yard waste programs and expand organics collections.

#### Action SW.2.3

The City should consider innovative new technologies for facilitating composting, such as the use of biodigesters or City-operated composting facilities.



#### Action SW.2.4

If the City finds expansion of organics collections programs infeasible, the City shall seek grant funding to promote and support home composting programs by providing small-scale home composting equipment or encourages use of biodigesters or City-operated composting facilities.

#### Action SW.2.5

The Solid Waste Division shall discuss potential expansion of composting services.

2030 Reduction 13.1 percent **2045 Reduction** 30.8 percent

Approximate Cost \$\$\$

## **Measure SW.3: Improve Waste Management Process**



## **Description**

The City should investigate improving the waste management facilities to expand capacity for organic and recycled waste and to decrease the number of fugitive emissions produced from the breakdown of organic matter. This measure would support these improvements through incentives to develop new waste facilities, and to capture gas at existing facilities.

## **Action ID and Description**

#### Action SW.3.1

Conduct a feasibility study and in coordination with the applicable landfill to improve and implement landfill gas system pilot project at privately managed landfills by 2030 to exceed State requirements by 10 percent by 2045.

#### Action SW.3.2

Incentivize and continue the development of new composting/anaerobic digestion facilities and on-farm digesters to divert compostable waste from landfills and sell the byproduct(s).



#### Action SW.3.3

Study options to expand and/or identify new opportunities to manage hard to recycle materials in the unincorporated area through additional hauler services, drop-off locations and/or Center for hard to recycle materials.

2030 Reduction 12.1 percent 2045 Reduction 23.7 percent

Approximate Cost \$\$

#### 6.7 REDUCTION MEASURE SUMMARY

It should be noted that while the emissions reductions presented in Chapter 5 are for the years 2030 and 2045, the majority of mitigation measures presented above would result in GHG emissions reductions beginning in the year of adoption and extending past target years. For instance, the recent Waste to Fuel Program implemented on City garbage trucks as part of the City of Manteca's effort to divert organic waste and use it as fuel which results in GHG emissions reductions for the lifespan of such programs. Consequently, the emissions reductions measures would serve to reduce anticipated emissions in the year 2030 to below the per capita emissions target for 2030.

As shown in Section 5.3 in Chapter 5, the emissions reduction through Statewide programs would reduce anticipated emissions in the year 2045 by 336,024 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e, which equates to an approximately 30 percent reduction from the BAU forecasted emissions level for 2045. Considering the anticipated level of emissions reductions that would be achieved by implementation of this CAP Update, emission reductions in the year 2045 would be anticipated to equal approximately 631,544 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e/yr. With an estimated population of 165,302 residents in the year 2045, the estimated remaining 496,694 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e/yr emissions rate in 2045 would result in a per capita emissions rate of 3.01 MTCO<sub>2</sub>e/yr. Despite the overall reduction in GHG emissions from present levels, as currently calculated, such reductions would not be sufficient to achieve the City's reduction goal of reaching carbon neutrality.

As shown throughout this CAP Update, emissions within the City of Manteca during the year 2030 would result in per capita emissions below the City's per capita emissions goal for the year 2030. Although the emissions reduction measures included in this CAP Update would not be sufficient to meet the City's goal for the year 2045, the emissions reductions achieved by implementation of the foregoing emissions reduction measures would be significant and would place the City of Manteca on a path to achieving their per capita emissions goal for 2045. Further progress towards obtaining the City's per capita emissions goal for 2045 would be made during the subsequent CAP update processes. Because the City of Manteca has been demonstrated to remain consistent with the State's GHG emissions targets and the State's 2022 Scoping Plan for the year 2030, this CAP will provide sufficient direction to guide the City's emissions reductions through 2030. However, in order to ensure that the City's emissions trajectory continues to decline in accordance with the City's emissions goal for the year 2045, after the year 2030, the City shall update the CAP more regularly, in intervals not to exceed five years. Updating the CAP in the future will ensure that the reduction calculations and emissions forecasting remain up to date. Furthermore, subsequent future updates to the CAP will allow for the incorporation of new emissions reduction technologies and methodologies that are not currently known. Although new technologies are speculative at this time, the proliferation of zero emissions passenger and freight vehicles as well as autonomous vehicles is one example of an impending technological change with effects that are difficult to predict at this early stage of development.

Nevertheless, by achieving the City's per capita emissions goal for the year 2030 and ensuring that communitywide emissions would continue to decline through the year 2045, this CAP ensures that the City of Manteca will achieve continued progress towards achieving the legislative requirements of SB 32. Although emissions reductions sufficient to meet the legislative emissions reduction requirements of Executive Order (EO) B-55-18 cannot be demonstrated at this time,

the implementation of the emissions reductions strategies included in this CAP Update will result in on-going GHG emissions reductions and allow the City to incorporate further emissions reductions strategies in the future, sufficient to reach the emissions reduction requirement of AB 32, SB 32, and EO B-55-18.

# 7. IMPLEMENTATION

## 7. IMPLEMENTATION

The following chapter describes how the City will generally proceed to implement the emissions reduction measures presented in Chapter 6 of this CAP Update. In addition, this chapter identifies potential funding sources and resources related to project funding that the City may pursue to support implementation and achieve the emissions goals presented.

#### 7.1 IMPLEMENTATION

The emissions reduction measures presented in Chapter 6 include specific actions that delineate the timeline for measure implementation and the party or parties responsible for strategy implementation. As discussed in Chapters 5 and 6 the emission levels within the City of Manteca in 2030 would comply with the emission targets established by the City and the 2022 Scoping Plan. Consequently, the City of Manteca would comply with the Statewide emissions reduction targets established by SB 32. Although the emissions reduction measures included in this CAP Update would result in a 61.1 percent reduction in emissions from the Business as Usual (BAU) levels forecasted for the year 2045, such emissions reductions would not be sufficient to meet the goal of carbon neutrality established by the Climate Action Plan Advisory Committee (CAPAC), the 2022 Scoping Plan, and Executive Order (EO) B-55-18. Nevertheless, the emissions reductions resulting from implementation of the emissions reduction measures in this CAP would be substantial and would place the City of Manteca's total emissions level on a downward trajectory.

Emission forecasts used throughout this CAP Update are based on population growth estimates and the GHG Emissions Inventory. The data used within the CAP Update represents the most up-to-date sources of information for growth projections in the City of Manteca; however, it is uncertain the exact amount of growth that will be realized in future years, with the level of uncertainty increasing the farther into the future projections are focused.

As discussed above and in Chapter 5 of this CAP Update, based on projections for development within the City of Manteca, the City of Manteca is anticipated to comply with State emissions reductions goals by the year 2030. However, looking past the year 2030, growth trends within the City of Manteca increase in uncertainty, due to deviations from modeling and the City of Manteca potentially adopting updates to the existing General Plan, which could restrict or increase growth within the City limits. Therefore, this CAP Update provides a useful outlook into future emissions within the City of Manteca, but there is a significant need for continual updates to this CAP Update to ensure that the growth projections and emissions forecasts remain reliable and accurate. Nevertheless, the fact that the City of Manteca will achieve the 2030 emissions reductions goals, as long as the CAP Update measures are implemented as outlined, provides a strong indication that the City of Manteca will reduce GHG emissions in compliance with the State's requirements.

Considering the uncertainty surrounding the rate of future growth within the City of Manteca and the potential for future regulations to place further requirements on development within the City of Manteca, future updates to this CAP Update will be necessary in order to ensure that the emissions goals and emissions reduction measures keep pace with growth within the City of

Manteca and the evolving regulatory environment. Additionally, new technologies may become available in the future, the incorporation of which could provide new methodologies and routes to reducing GHG emissions within the City. Therefore, the City of Manteca shall seek to update the CAP at least once within each five-year period beginning in the year 2030. The City may also choose to amend the CAP more frequently than every five years, as new information becomes available, or where changes are necessary to respond to major legislative or regulatory requirements. Updating the City of Manteca's CAP on the foregoing schedule would ensure that the City of Manteca is able to adapt the CAP to any changes in the regulatory environment and incorporate updated methodologies or approaches to emissions control technologies. Furthermore, future updates to the CAP shall include updated emissions inventories. Updated emissions inventories will act to continually monitor Citywide emissions and inform decision makers with regard to the efficacy of reduction measures contained within this CAP Update or the need for new reduction measures. Specific areas of focus for future GHG inventories could include greater specificity regarding the amount of high global warming potential (GWP) gases emitted in the City, finer scale attribution of energy consumption between different economic sectors (e.g. industrial, residential, commercial), refined emissions estimates related to water and wastewater utilities, and more precise attribution of vehicle use and miles travelled between different economic sectors.

Prior to updating any portions of the CAP, the City of Manteca shall pursue implementation of the emissions reduction measures and development thresholds laid out within this CAP Update. Section 7.2 provides further discussion related to the implementation of the CAP emissions reduction measures.

## **Sustainability Webpage**

To aid in the implementation of the emissions reduction measures, the City of Manteca shall create a specific page on the City's website that describes the City's sustainability efforts, identifies partnerships, and provides educational resources and opportunities for community members. The site will also serve as a clearinghouse for information on the City of Manteca's CAP progress and future updates.

#### 7.2 IMPLEMENTATION OF REDUCTION MEASURES

Chapter 6, Emissions Reduction Measures, of this CAP Update presents various information related to specific measures designed to aid the City of Manteca in reducing present and future GHG emissions. Each emissions reduction measure presented in Chapter 6 includes specific actions to be taken, as well as an identification of the party or parties responsible for the measure's implementation.

As noted in Chapter 6, some of the emissions reduction measures would be implemented through municipal actions, while other strategies would be implemented by private developers within the City of Manteca, under the guidance and direction of City staff. For instance, Transportation Measure TR.6 requires that any new government facilities include EV charging stations, while also requiring that the City of Manteca's Municipal Code be updated to include requirements for new developments within the City to include installation of EV charging stations and infrastructure. To assist developers in determining which reduction measures must be implemented within private developments in the City of Manteca, a Draft Sustainability Checklist has been prepared to be used during the review of future project proposals. The Draft Sustainability Checklist includes a succinct list of measures required to be implemented by future development, which

ensures that future development complies with the emissions reduction measures included in this CAP Update. The Draft Sustainability Checklist is included as Appendix B to this CAP Update.

The finalized sustainability checklist would be implemented during the City's development review process for all new development proposals within the City of Manteca. Development requirements within the draft sustainability checklist adapt the emissions reduction measures presented in Chapter 6 for all types of new development within the City of Manteca, including reuse of existing developments, infill development, and new development in currently undeveloped portions of the City of Manteca. Completion of the finalized sustainability checklist will be a requirement of the City of Manteca's development approval process for all proposed developments within the City of Manteca in the future.

In addition to the use of the finalized sustainability checklist during the development review process, City Staff Reports will also include a CAP Consistency section, which will relate a project's consistency to the City's CAP to decision makers and the public. The inclusion of a CAP Consistency section in all Staff Reports would ensure that all City actions, including those not required to complete a sustainability checklist, would be assessed for compliance with the City's CAP Update.

#### 7.3 FUNDING

Using this CAP Update as a starting block, the City will be able to pursue funding through various federal, State, and regional programs that fund GHG emission reducing activities and measures. The City will continually identify and adjust the constituents in which to fund and finance CAP Updates. Examples include the following:

- Federal Institutions;
- Regional Institutions;
- State Institutions;
- Building developers:
- Property and Business Owners;
- Private Institutions;
- Public Institutions;
- Utility Providers; and
- Taxpayers.

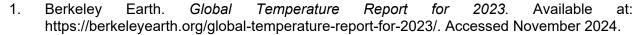
For instance, the State's Cap-and-Trade program for GHG emissions creates annual auction proceeds that are directed into various programs aimed at reducing GHG emissions on a local and Statewide basis. Such programs include the California Strategic Growth Council's Sustainable Agricultural Lands Conservation Program discussed in Land Use Measure LU.4. The Sustainable Agricultural Lands Conservation Program provides grant funding for planning projects and conservation easements that protect economically viable at-risk agricultural lands. In addition, programs such as the California Air Resources Board's Low Carbon Transportation Investments and Air Quality Improvement Plan exist to support the deployment of advanced technology and clean transportation in the light- and heavy-duty vehicle sectors. Moreover, the City may choose to pursue individual programs such as the Community Solar Pilot Program, funding for urban forestry through the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, or other programs.

The California Environmental Protection Agency (CalEPA) maintains a database of available funding opportunities through the CoolCalifornia.org program. Through the CoolCalifornia.org program, the CalEPA promulgates best practices for emissions reductions, examples of such emissions reduction's practices, and funding sources. Through the continued distribution of Capand-Trade program funds and legislative action at the State level, diverse funding sources are anticipated to remain available into the foreseeable future.

The CAP Update may also provide a basis for the City to pursue funding for climate change resiliency programs. Based on the anticipated regional effects of climate change, such programs may include increasing the availability of cooling centers during summer months, supporting urban forestry, increasing flood protection, and/or protecting regional groundwater supplies.

## 8. REFERENCES

## 7. REFERENCES



- 2. Cal-Adapt. *Local Climate Change Snapshot Tool.* Available at: https://cal-adapt.org/tools/local-climate-change-snapshot. Accessed August 2023.
- 3. California Air Resources Board. Achieving Carbon Neutrality in California. October 2020.
- 4. California Air Resources Board. *Common Air Pollutants*. Available at: https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/resources/common-air-pollutants. Accessed September 11, 2023.
- 5. California Air Resources Board. *Laws and Regulations*. Available at: http://www.arb.ca.gov/html/lawsregs.htm. Accessed November 2024.
- 6. California Air Resources Board. *Low Carbon Fuel Standard Data Dashboard*. Available at: https://www.arb.ca.gov/fuels/lcfs/dashboard/dashboard.htm. Accessed: December 2024.
- 7. California Air Resources Board. 2022 Scoping Plan for Achieving Carbon Neutrality. December 2022.
- 8. California Energy Commission. *Energy Commission Adopts Updated Building Standards to Improve Efficiency, Reduce Emissions From Homes and Businesses.* Available at: https://www.energy.ca.gov/news/2021-08/energy-commission-adopts-updated-building-standards-improve-efficiency-reduce-0. Accessed March 2024.
- 9. Center for Health and the Global Environment at Harvard Medical School. *Biodiversity: Its Importance to Human Health.* 2002. Available at: http://www.dcnanature.org/wp-content/uploads/fundraising/Biodiversity-Importance-to-Human-Health.pdf. Accessed September 25, 2023.
- 10. City of Manteca. June 2023. 2020 Urban Water Management Plan. Available at: https://www.manteca.gov/home/showpublisheddocument/5814/638236309616300000. Accessed September 8, 2023.
- 11. City of Manteca. 2005 Government Operations Greenhouse Gas Inventory. 2013.
- 12. City of Manteca 2010 Government Operations Greenhouse Gas Inventory. 2013.
- 13. City of Manteca. 2043 Manteca General Plan. February 2024.
- 14. IPCC. Climate Change 2014: Synthesis Report. Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [Core Writing Team, R.K. Pachauri and L.A. Meyer (eds.)]. IPCC, Geneva, Switzerland, 151 pp. 2014.
- 15. Masson-Delmotte, V., M. Schulz, A. Abe-Ouchi, J. Beer, A. Ganopolski, J.F. González Rouco, E. Jansen, K. Lambeck, J. Luterbacher, T. Naish, T. Osborn, B. Otto-Bliesner, T. Quinn, R. Ramesh, M. Rojas, X. Shao and A. Timmermann. *Information from Paleoclimate Archives. In: Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth Assessment Report of The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M. Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia,*

- V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA. 2013.
- 16. NASA. NASA Analysis Shows Unexpected Amount of Sea Level Rise in 2024. Available at https://sealevel.nasa.gov/news/282/nasa-analysis-shows-unexpected-amount-of-sea-level-rise-in-2024/#:~:text=Global%20sea%20level%20rose%20faster,(0.43%20centimeters)%20per%20year. Accessed April 4, 2025
- 17. NASA. Temperatures Rising: NASA Confirms 2024 Warmest Year on Record. Available at https://www.nasa.gov/news-release/temperatures-rising-nasa-confirms-2024-warmest-year-on-record/#:~:text=Global%20temperatures%20in%202024%20were,records%20%E2%80%94%20an%20unprecedented%20heat%20streak. Accessed April 4, 2025.
- 18. National Aeronautics and Space Administration. *Paleoclimatology: Explaining the Evidence. Available at: http://earthobservatory.nasa.gov/Features/Paleoclimatology\_Evidence/.* Accessed November, 2024.
- 19. National Snow & Ice Data Center. Artic Weather and Climate. Accessible at: https://nsidc.org/learn/parts-cryosphere/arctic-weather-and-climate#anchor-what-is-the-difference-between-weather-and-climate-. Accessed December 2024.
- 20. San Joaquin Council of Governments. 2022 Regional Transportation Plan and Sustainable Communities Strategy. August 25, 2022.
- 21. San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District. *Climate Change Action Plan: Addressing GHG Emissions Impacts under CEQA.* August 2008.
- 22. San Joaquin Valley Air Quality Management District. *Guidance for Assessing and Mitigating Air Quality Impacts*. Adopted March 2015.
- 23. State of California Department of Justice. Climate Change Impacts in California. Available at: https://oag.ca.gov/environment/impact. Accessed September 25, 2023.
- 24. State of California Governor's Office of Planning and Research, State of California Energy Commission, and California Natural Resources Agency. California's Fourth Climate Change Assessment, San Joaquin Valley Region Report. Available at: https://www.energy.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2022-01/CA4 CCA SJ Region Eng ada.pdf. Accessed September 2023.
- 25. State of California, Natural Resources Agency. *Safeguarding California Plan: 2018 Update.* January 2018.
- 26. State of California, Office of Governor Arnold Schwarzenegger. *Executive Order S-3-08*. November 2008.
- 27. The Guardian. Trees and land absorbed almost no CO2 last year. Is nature's carbon sink failing? Available at https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2024/oct/14/nature-carbon-sink-collapse-global-heating-models-emissions-targets-evidence-aoe. Accessed April, 2025.
- 28. The Royal Society. The Basics of Climate Change. Available at: https://royalsociety.org/topics-policy/projects/climate-change-evidence-causes/basics-of-climate-change/. Accessed November 2024.
- 29. United Nations Environment Programme. Global Environment Outlook GEO4 Environment for Development. 2007. Available at:

- https://wedocs.unep.org/handle/20.500.11822/7646;jsessionid=E5E3FA788FF9552735D8 98F9D76359BE. Accessed September 25, 2023.
- 30. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Climate Change Indicators: Atmospheric Concentrations of Greenhouse Gases. Available at https://www.epa.gov/climate-indicators/climate-change-indicators-atmospheric-concentrations-greenhouse-gases. Accessed December 2024.
- 31. U.S. Global Change Research Program. *GlobalChange.gov. Accessible at:* http://www.globalchange.gov/. Accessed November, 2024.

All photos used throughout this CAP were either: (1) sourced and designed from Freepix; or (2) sourced from The Manteca Bulletin.

## APPENDIX B

## **Appendix B - GHG Quantification**

| Table 1  Manteca Existing and Projected Population                        |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Year 2020 2030 2045   |  |  |  |
| Population 83,498 114,934 165,302   |  |  |  |
| Sources: Population Forecast for Manteca. November 2024; Clearpath, 2025. |  |  |  |

| Table 2 CAP Goals and Measures Summary                    |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| GOALS   | MEASURES  | 2030 Reductions   | 2045 Reductions   |
| COALS   | Transporta  |   |   |
| Promote<br>Alternative<br>Transportation                  | TR.3: Increase Use of Alternative Transportation TR.4: Promote Alternative Transportation Through Updated Parking Standards   | TR.3: 1,216 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>TR.4: 22,287 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub>                                 | TR.3: 1,330 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>TR.4: 71,011 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub>                                   |
| Implement<br>Electric Vehicle<br>Infrastructure           | TR.5: Optimize City Fleet TR.6: Support Electric Vehicle Adoption, Charging Infrastructure, and Alternative Fuels.  | TR.5: 567 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>TR.6: 66,863 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub>                                   | TR.5: 1,815 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>TR.6: 213,034 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub>                                  |
| Work to<br>Increase Active<br>Mobility                    | TR.1: Bicycle and Pedestrian Infrastructure Improvement TR.9: Safe Routes to School   | TR.1: 46 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>TR.9: 28 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub>  | TR.1: 148 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>TR.9: 89 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub>   |
| Reduce Single<br>Occupant<br>Vehicle Use<br>and Emissions | TR.2: Congestion Management TR.7: Establish a Transportation Management Association TR.8: Mobile and Area Source Emissions Reductions                               | TR.2: 44,575 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub> TR.7: 730 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub> TR.8: 10,472 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub>      | TR.2: 142,022 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>TR.7: 798 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>TR.8: 31,417 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub> |
|   | Land Us   | se (LU)   |   |
| Encourage<br>Sustainable<br>Growth                        | LU.1: Encourage Adaptive Reuse LU.2: Comply with State Affordable Housing Requirements LU.3: Sustainable Growth of New Development LU.4: Urban Tree Management Plan | LU.1: 504 MTCO2e<br>LU.2: Supportive<br>LU.3: 1,512 MTCO2e<br>LU.4: Supportive                    | LU.1: 1,605 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub> LU.2: Supportive LU.3: 4,816 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub> LU.4: Supportive     |
| Energy and Building Design (EG)                           |   |   |   |
| Expand<br>Renewable<br>Energy                             | EG.1: Renewable Energy Production Plan EG.3: Renewable Energy Requirement for Private Development EG.4: Participate in Energy Programs                              | EG.1: 1,498 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>EG.3: 11,070 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>EG.4: 528 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub> | EG.1: 8,025 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>EG.3: 38,747 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>EG.4: 1,711 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub> |

| Increase<br>Lighting<br>Efficiency | EG.8: Improve Lighting<br>Efficiency   | EG.8: 84 MTCO2e  | EG.8: 169 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub>   |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Improve<br>Building Design         | EG.2: Resource Efficiency Improvements for City Buildings EG.5: Enforce CALGreen EG.6: Energy Efficient Design EG.7: Efficient Design of City Structures | EG.2: 9 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>EG.5: 3,194 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>EG.6: 17,613 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>EG.7: 10,902 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub> | EG.2: 27 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>EG.5: 11,180 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>EG.6: 61,390 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>EG.7: 38,149 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub> |
|                                    | Water Conse  | rvation (WC)   |  |
| Increase Water<br>Efficiency       | WC.1: Community Wide Water Use Efficiency WC.2: Water Efficient Landscape WC.3: Sustainable Water Service  | WC.1: 212 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>WC.2: 91 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>WC.3: 220 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub>  | WC.1: 585 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>WC.2: 91 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>WC.3: 606 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub>  |
|                                    | Solid Waste Mai  | nagement (SW)  |  |
| Increased<br>Waste<br>Diversion    | SW.1: Expand Municipal Recycling Program SW.2: Expand Yard Waste and Other Organics Composting SW.3: Improve Waste Management Practices.                 | SW.1: 33 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>SW.2: 9,754 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>SW.3: 8,978 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub>                                    | SW.1: 115 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>SW.2: 34,758 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub><br>SW.3: 26,752 MTCO2 <sub>e</sub>                                   |

| 2020 Community Baseline Inventory | MTCO2e      |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| Residential Energy                | 65271.61159 |
| Commercial Energy                 | 33714.76773 |
| Transportation & Mobile Sources   | 523214.8178 |
| Solid Waste                       | 56157.33209 |
| Process & Fugitive Emissions      | 45578       |
| Water & Wastewater                | 1295.606086 |

| 2030 Community Forecast         | MTCO2e      |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Residential Energy              | 69395.05667 |
| Commercial Energy               | 25278.99309 |
| Transportation & Mobile Sources | 522007.8305 |
| Solid Waste                     | 74179.49529 |
| Process & Fugitive Emissions    | 60205.01527 |
| Water & Wastewater              | 1283.548451 |

| 2045 Community Forecast         | MTCO2e      |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Residential Energy              | 84350.02155 |
| Commercial Energy               | 11218.03809 |
| Transportation & Mobile Sources | 484097.6572 |
| Solid Waste                     | 112615.9706 |
| Process & Fugitive Emissions    | 91400.54411 |
| Water & Wastewater              | 1948.623662 |

| 2020 Government Baseline Inventory      | MTCO2e    |
|---|-----------|
| Buildings & Facilities                  | 786.09283 |
| Street Lights & Traffic Signals         | 144       |
| Vehicle Fleet                           | 2704.6946 |
| Transit Fleet                           | 332       |
| Employee Commute                        | 792       |
| Solid Waste Facilities                  | 202.33984 |
| Water & Wastewater Treatment Facilities | 1304.0007 |

| 2030 Government Forecast                | MTCO2e    |
|---|-----------|
| Buildings & Facilities                  | 841.56698 |
| Street Lights & Traffic Signals         | 108.83101 |
| Vehicle Fleet                           | 2069.4322 |
| Transit Fleet                           | 321.64818 |
| Employee Commute                        | 728.1016  |
| Solid Waste Facilities                  | 181.07419 |
| Water & Wastewater Treatment Facilities | 1309.893  |

| 2045 Government Forecast                | MTCO2e    |
|---|-----------|
| Buildings & Facilities                  | 1153.0645 |
| Street Lights & Traffic Signals         | 153.28275 |
| Vehicle Fleet                           | 1820.0482 |
| Transit Fleet                           | 414.28602 |
| Employee Commute                        | 912.59446 |
| Solid Waste Facilities                  | 140.99685 |
| Water & Wastewater Treatment Facilities | 1988.6188 |

| 2020 Total Emissions Inventory | MTCO2e  |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| Transportation                 | 523,215 |
| Residential Energy             | 65,272  |
| Commerical Energy              | 33,715  |
| Solid Waste                    | 56,157  |
| Process & Fugitive Emissions   | 45,578  |
| Total                          | 730,202 |

| Calculation Sector Numbers | MTCO2e      |
|----------------------------|-------------|
| Transportation             | 527043.5123 |
| Land Use                   | 527043.5123 |
| Energy and Building Design | 99916.47215 |
| Water Conservation         | 1304.000744 |
| Solid Waste Management     | 56359.67193 |
|                            | 1211667.169 |

| Total 2030 Calculation Sector Numbers | MTCO2e      |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| Transportation                        | 525127.0125 |
| Land Use                              | 525127.0125 |
| Energy and Building Design            | 94674.046   |
| Water Conservation                    | 1309.892967 |
| Solid Waste Management                | 74360.56948 |

| Total 2045 Calculation Sector Numbers | MTCO2e      |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| Transportation                        | 487244.5859 |
| Land Use                              | 487244.5859 |
| Energy and Building Design            | 95568.059   |
| Water Conservation                    | 1988.618785 |
| Solid Waste Management                | 112756.9675 |

## Calculations

| Calculations   |             |                    |             |
|----------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Transportation | Energy      | Water Conservation | Solid Waste |
| 523214.8178    | 65271.61159 |                    | 202.3398383 |
| 2704.694567    | 33714.76773 |                    | 56157.33209 |
| 332            | 786.0928317 |                    | 56359.67193 |
| 792            | 144         |                    |             |
| 527043.5123    | 99916.47215 |                    |             |
|                |             |                    |             |
| 522007.8305    | 53648.03877 |                    | 181.0741907 |
| 2069.432248    | 25278.99309 |                    | 74179.49529 |
| 321.6481822    | 841.5669782 |                    | 74360.56948 |
| 728.1016006    | 108.8310068 |                    |             |
| 525127.0125    | 79877.42985 |                    |             |
|                |             |                    |             |
| 484097.6572    | 29235.45425 |                    | 112615.9706 |
| 1820.048234    | 11218.04    |                    | 140.9968499 |
| 414.2860178    | 1153.064511 |                    | 112756.9675 |
| 912.5944603    | 153.2827471 |                    |             |
| 487244.5859    | 41759.84151 |                    |             |
|                |             |                    |             |
|                |             |                    |             |

CNG Fuel Production Reduction = (negative 1090.7) negative 106824 Gallons Diesel

| ClearPath Measures   | Sector              | 2030 Sector MTCO2e | 2030 Measure MTCO2e | Split Amounts                                   |                     |
|--|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| TR.1: Bicycle and Pedestrian Infrastructure Improvement & TR.9: Safe Routes to School  | Transportation      | 525127.0125        | 74.23860332         | TR.1=46.399 TR.9=27.839 (5/8 & 3/8)             |                     |
| (Diesel) TR.6: Support Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure & TR.4: Promote Alternative Transportation Through Updated Parking Standards & TR.2: Congestion Management | Transportation      | 525127.0125        | 5 22999.41677       | TR.2=7,666.472 TR.4=3,833.236 TR.6=11,499.708   | 3 (2/6 & 1/6 & 3/6) |
| (GAS) TR.6: Support Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure & TR.4: Promote Alternative Transportation Through Updated Parking Standards & TR.2: Congestion Management    | Transportation      | 525127.0125        | 5 110728.2027       | TR.2=36,909.4 TR.4=18,454.7 TR.6= 55,364.1 (2/6 | 6 & 1/6 & 3/6)      |
| TR.8: Mobile Source Emissions Reductions (Engine Tiers Construction and AG)  | Transportation      | 525127.0125        | 3,161.16            | TR.8= 3,161.16                                  |                     |
| TR.8: Mobile Source Emissions Reductions (Electric landscaping)  | Transportation      | 525127.0125        | 5 7,311.33          | TR.8= 7,311.33                                  |                     |
| TR.3: Increase Use of Alternative Transportation & TR.7: Establish a Transportation Management Association   | Transportation      | 525127.0125        | 5 1945.539076       | TR.3=1,215.9619 TR.7=729.577 (1/2 &1/2)         |                     |
| TR.5: Optimize City Fleet 1/2  | Transportation      | 525127.0125        | 5 437.9391975       | TR.5= 437.939                                   |                     |
| TR.5: Optimize City Fleet 2/2  | Transportation      | 525127.0125        | 5 129.093038        | TR.5= 129.093                                   |                     |
| LU.1: Encourage Adaptive Reuse & LU.3: Sustainable Growth of New Development   | Land Use            | 525127.0128        | 5 2015.628648       | LU.1=503.907 LU.3= 1,511.721 (1/4 & 3/4)        |                     |
| EG.2: Resource Efficiency Improvements for City Buildings  | Energy (Commerical) | 94,674.05          | 5 0.207487031       | EG.2= 0.207487031487594                         |                     |
| EG.5: Enforce CALGreen   | Energy (Commerical) | 94,674.05          | 3194.324405         | EG.5= 3194.32440519925                          |                     |
| EG.3: Renewable Energy Requirement for Private Development   | Energy (Commerical) | 94,674.05          | 11070.768           | EG.3= 11070.76819925                            |                     |
| EG.7: Efficient Design of City Structures  | Energy (Commerical) | 94,674.05          | 5 10902.18452       | EG.7= 10902.1845219925                          |                     |
| EG.6: Energy Efficient Design  | Energy (Commerical) | 94,674.05          | 16634.05591         | EG.6= 16634.0559119925                          |                     |
| EG.1: Renewable Energy Production Plan & EG.6: Energy Efficient Design   | Energy (Commerical) | 94,674.05          | 5 1957.213865       | EG.1=978.6069 EG.6= 978.6069 (1/2 &1/2)         |                     |
| EG.1: Renewable Energy Production Plan & EG.4: Participate in Energy Programs  | Energy (Commerical) | 94,674.05          | 1039.966167         | EG.1=519.983 EG.4=519.983 (1/2 &1/2)            |                     |
| EG.2: Resource Efficiency Improvements for City Buildings & EG.4: Participate in Energy Programs   | Energy (Commerical) | 94,674.05          | 17.20589692         | EG.2= 8.602945 EG.4= 8.602945 (1/2 &1/2)        |                     |
| EG.8: Improve Lighting Efficiency  | Energy (Commerical) | 94,674.05          | 5 83.64743181       | EG.8= 83.6474318119925                          |                     |
| WC.1: Community Wide Water Use Efficiency  | Wastewater          | 1309.892967        | 7 212.3591434       | WC.1= 212.359143440611                          |                     |
| WC.3: Sustainable Water Service  | Wastewater          | 1309.892967        | 7 220.2112565       | WC.3= 220.211256483737                          |                     |
| WC.2: Water Efficient Landscape  | Wastewater          | 1309.892967        | 7 91.41197132       | WC.2= 91.4119713176678                          |                     |
| SW.3: Improve Waste Management Practices   | Solid Waste         | 74360.56948        | 8978.482258         | SW.3= 8978.48225772343                          |                     |
| SW.2: Expand Yard Waste and Other Organics Composting  | Solid Waste         | 74360.56948        | 9743.038336         | SW.2= 9743.03833645894                          |                     |
| SW.1:Expand Municipal Recycling Program & SW.2: Expand Yard Waste and Other Organics Composting  | Solid Waste         | 74360.56948        | 3 43.61816874       | SW.1= 32.7135 SW.2= 10.90                       |                     |
| CAP Measures   | Measure MTCO2e      |                    | Sector MTCO2e       | Percentage of Sector Reduction                  |                     |
| TR.1: Bicycle and Pedestrian Infrastructure Improvement  | 46.399              | 46.399             | 522007.8305         |   | 0.008888            |
| TR.2: Congestion Management  | 7666.472+36,909.4   | 44,575.87          |                     |   | 8.539310            |
| TR.3: Increase Use of Alternative Transportation   | 1,215.96            | 1,215.96           |                     |   | 0.232939            |
| TR.4: Promote Alternative Transportation Through Updated Parking Standards   | 18,454.7+3833.236   | 22,287.94          |                     |   | 4.269656            |
| TR.5: Optimize City Fleet  | 129.093+437.939     | 567.03             |                     |   | 18.17880            |
| TR 6: Support Flectric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure   | 55 364 1+11499 708  | 66 863 71          | 522007 8305         |   | 12 8080             |

| CAP Measures   | Measure MTCO2e      | Final MTCO2e Reductions | Sector MTCO2e | Percentage of Sector Reduction |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| TR.1: Bicycle and Pedestrian Infrastructure Improvement                    | 46.399              | 46.399                  | 522007.8305   | 0.00888856                     |
| TR.2: Congestion Management  | 7666.472+36,909.4   | 44,575.87               | 522007.8305   | 8.53931059                     |
| TR.3: Increase Use of Alternative Transportation                           | 1,215.96            | 1,215.96                | 522007.8305   | 0.23293939                     |
| TR.4: Promote Alternative Transportation Through Updated Parking Standards | 18,454.7+3833.236   | 22,287.94               | 522007.8305   | 4.26965625                     |
| TR.5: Optimize City Fleet  | 129.093+437.939     | 567.03                  | 3119.182031   | 18.1788043                     |
| TR.6: Support Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure                     | 55,364.1+11499.708  | 66,863.71               | 522007.8305   | 12.808947                      |
| TR.7: Establish a Transportation Management Association                    | 729.577             | 729.577                 | 522007.8305   | 0.13976361                     |
| TR.8: Mobile Source Emissions Reductions                                   | 3,161.16 + 7,311.33 | 10,472.49               | 522007.8305   | 2.00619461                     |
| TR.9: Safe Routes to School  | 27.839              | 27.839                  | 522007.8305   | 0.00533306                     |
| LU.1: Encourage Adaptive Reuse   | 503.907             | 503.91                  | 522007.8305   | 0.09653303                     |
| LU.2: Comply with State Affordable Housing Requirements                    | Supportive          | (                       | 522007.8305   |                                |
| LU.3: Sustainable Growth of New Development                                | 1,511.72            | 1511.72                 | 2 522007.8305 | 0.28959718                     |
| LU.4: Urban Tree Management Plan   | Supportive          | (                       | 522007.8305   |                                |
| EG.1: Renewable Energy Production Plan                                     | 519.983+978.6069    | 1,498.59                | 94,674.05     | 1.58289421                     |
| EG.2: Resource Efficiency Improvements for City Buildings                  | 8.602945+0.207487   | 8.81                    | 950.397985    | 0.9269800                      |
| EG.3: Renewable Energy Requirement for Private Development                 | 11070.7682          | 11070.77                | 94,674.05     | 11.6935638                     |
| EG.4: Participate in Energy Programs                                       | 8.602945+519.983    | 528.58                  | 94,674.05     | 0.55831563                     |
| EG.5: Enforce CALGreen   | 3194.324405         | 3194.32                 | 94,674.05     | 3.37401868                     |
| EG.6: Energy Efficient Design  | 978.6069+16634.0559 | 17,612.67               | 94,674.05     | 18.6034829                     |
| EG.7: Efficient Design of City Structures                                  | 10902.18452         | 10902.18                | 94,674.05     | 11.5154896                     |
| EG.8: Improve Lighting Efficiency  | 83.64743181         | 83.65                   | 5 950.397985  | 8.80157589                     |
| WC.1: Community Wide Water Use Efficiency                                  | 212.3591434         | 212.36                  | 3 1309.892967 | 16.2120116                     |
| WC.2: Water Efficient Landscape  | 91.41197132         | 91.41                   | 1309.892967   | 6.97843276                     |
| WC.3: Sustainable Water Service  | 220.2112565         | 220.21                  | 1309.892967   | 16.8112972                     |
| SW.1: Expand Municipal Recycling Program                                   | 32.7135             | 32.71                   | 74360.56948   | 0.04398836                     |
| SW.2: Expand Yard Waste and Other Organics Composting                      | 9743.0383+10.90     | 9,753.93                | 74360.56948   | 13.1170727                     |
| SW.3: Improve Waste Management Practices.                                  | 8978.4822           | 8978.48                 | 74360.56948   | 12.0742485                     |

29.39997073

4.596756905

30.48705316

0.101536963

30.82519656

23.7250678

1988.618785

1988.618785

1988.618785

112756.9675

112756.9675

112756.9675

584.6533407

91.41197132

606.2712661

34757.55685

26751.66698

114.49

| ClearPath Measures  | Sector 2   | 2030 Sector MTCO 2030 N               | Measure MTCO2e Split Ratios                                |                          |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| TR.1: Bicycle and Pedestrian Infrastructure Improvement & TR.9: Safe Routes to School   | Transportation   | 487244.5859                           | 236.5311103 TR.1=148.125 TR.9=88.875 (5/8 & 3/8)           |                          |
| (Diesel) TR.6: Support Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure & TR.4: Promote Alternative Transportation Through Updated Parking Standards & TR.2: Congestion Management  | Transportation   | 487244.5859                           | 73278.28569 TR.2=24,426.09 TR.4=12,213.04 TR.6=36,639.14   | . (2/6 & 1/6 & 3/6)      |
| (GAS) TR.6: Support Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure & TR.4: Promote Alternative Transportation Through Updated Parking Standards & TR.2: Congestion Management   | Transportation   | 487244.5859                           | 352790.3751 TR.2=117,596.79 TR.4=58,798.39 TR.6= 176,395.1 |                          |
| TR.8: Mobile Source Emissions Reductions (Engine Tiers Construction and AG)   | Transportation   | 487244.5859                           | 9483.5 TR.8= 9483.5  |                          |
| TR.8: Mobile Source Emissions Reductions (Electric landscaping)   | Transportation   | 487244.5859                           | 21934 TR.8= 21934  |                          |
| TR.3: Increase Use of Alternative Transportation & TR.7: Establish a Transportation Management Association  | Transportation   | 487244.5859                           | 2128.484374 TR.3=1,330.3125 TR.7=798.1875 (5/8 & 3/8)      |                          |
| TR.5: Optimize City Fleet 1/2   | Transportation   | 487244.5859                           | 1395.315105 TR.5= 1395.3151                                |                          |
| TR.5: Optimize City Fleet 2/2   | Transportation   | 487244.5859                           | 419.7327714 TR.5= 419.73277                                |                          |
| LU.1: Encourage Adaptive Reuse & LU.3: Sustainable Growth of New Development  | Land Use   | 487244.5859                           | 6421.980757 LU.1=1,605.49 LU.3= 4,816.48 (1/4 & 3/4)       |                          |
| EG.2: Resource Efficiency Improvements for City Buildings   | Energy (Commerical)  | 95,568.06                             | 0.207487031 EG.2= 0.207487031487594                        |                          |
| EG.5: Enforce CALGreen  | Energy (Commerical)  | 95,568.06                             | 11180.13542 EG.5= 11180.1354181973                         |                          |
| EG.3: Renewable Energy Requirement for Private Development  | Energy (Commerical)  | 95,568.06                             | 38747.6908 EG.3= 38747.6907960349                          |                          |
| EG.7: Efficient Design of City Structures   | Energy (Commerical)  | 95,568.06                             | 38149.00303 EG.7= 38149.003026237                          |                          |
| EG.6: Energy Efficient Design   | Energy (Commerical)  | 95,568.06                             | 58219.19567 EG.6= 58219.1956                               |                          |
| EG.1: Renewable Energy Production Plan & EG.6: Energy Efficient Design  | Energy (Commerical)  | 95,568.06                             | 6340.767801 EG.1=3,170.38 EG.6= 3,170.38 (1/2 &1/2)        |                          |
| EG.1: Renewable Energy Production Plan & EG.4: Participate in Energy Programs   | Energy (Commerical)  | 95,568.06                             | 3369.168851 EG.1=1,684.58 EG.4=1,684.58 (1/2 &1/2)         |                          |
| EG.2: Resource Efficiency Improvements for City Buildings & EG.4: Participate in Energy Programs  | Energy (Commerical)  | 95,568.06                             | 53.17272888 EG.2=26.58 EG.4= 26.58 (1/2 &1/2)              |                          |
| EG.8: Improve Lighting Efficiency   | Energy (Commerical)  | 41759.84151                           | 169.23 EG.8= 83.6474318119925                              |                          |
| WC.1: Community Wide Water Use Efficiency   | Wastewater   | 1988.618785                           | 584.6533407 WC.1= 584.6533407                              |                          |
| WC.3: Sustainable Water Service   | Wastewater   | 1988.618785                           | 606.2712661 WC.3= 606.271266                               |                          |
| WC.2: Water Efficient Landscape   | Wastewater   | 1988.618785                           | 91.41197132 WC.2= 91.4119713176                            |                          |
| SW.3: Improve Waste Management Practices  | Solid Waste  | 112756.9675                           | 26751.66698 SW.3= 26751.66698                              |                          |
| SW.2: Expand Yard Waste and Other Organics Composting   | Solid Waste  | 112756.9675                           | 34757.55685 SW.2= 34757.556852330                          |                          |
| SW.1:Expand Municipal Recycling Program & SW.2: Expand Yard Waste and Other Organics Composting   | Solid Waste  | 112756.9675                           | 152.6635906 SW.1=114.49 SW.2= 38.16589                     |                          |
| CAP Measures  |  | Final MTCO2e Red Sector               |  |                          |
| TR.1: Bicycle and Pedestrian Infrastructure Improvement   | 148.125  | 148.13                                | 487244.5859  | 0.030401569              |
| TR.2: Congestion Management   | 24,426.09+117,596.79   | 142,022.88                            | 487244.5859  | 29.14816996              |
| TR.3: Increase Use of Alternative Transportation  | 1,330.31   | 1,330.31                              | 487244.5859  | 0.273027662              |
| TR.4: Promote Alternative Transportation Through Updated Parking Standards  | 12,213.04 +58,798.39   | 71,011.43                             | 487244.5859  | 14.57408293              |
| TR.5: Optimize City Fleet   | 1395.3151+419.73277  | 1,815.04                              | 2387.616999  | 76.01889251              |
| TR.6: Support Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure  | 36,639.14+176,395.18   | 213,034.32                            | 487244.5859  | 43.72225494              |
| TR.7: Establish a Transportation Management Association   | 798.19   | 798.19                                | 487244.5859  | 0.163816597              |
| TR.8: Mobile Source Emissions Reductions  | 9483.5 + 21934   | 31,417.50                             | 487244.5859  | 6.447993659              |
| TR.9: Safe Routes to School   | 88.875   | 88.88                                 | 487244.5859  | 0.018241352              |
| LU.1: Encourage Adaptive Reuse  | 1,605.49   | 1,605.49                              | 487244.5859  | 0.32950391               |
| LU.2: Comply with State Affordable Housing Requirements   | Supportive   | 0                                     | 487244.5859  |                          |
| LU.3: Sustainable Growth of New Development   | 4,816.48   | 4,816.48                              | 487244.5859  | 0.98851380               |
| LU.4: Urban Tree Management Plan  | Supportive   | 0                                     | 487244.5859  | 1                        |
| 20.11 orban 1100 management i an  |  | 8,025.34                              | 95,568.06  | 8.39751281               |
| EG.1: Renewable Energy Production Plan  | 6340.767+1,684.58  |                                       | 1 206 25   | 2.04999090               |
| EG.1: Renewable Energy Production Plan EG.2: Resource Efficiency Improvements for City Buildings  | 6340.767+1,684.58<br>26.58 +0.207487                           | 26.78                                 | 1,306.35   |                          |
| EG.1: Renewable Energy Production Plan EG.2: Resource Efficiency Improvements for City Buildings EG.3: Renewable Energy Requirement for Private Development   | •  | 26.78<br>38747.6908                   | 95,568.06  | 40.544603                |
| EG.1: Renewable Energy Production Plan EG.2: Resource Efficiency Improvements for City Buildings EG.3: Renewable Energy Requirement for Private Development EG.4: Participate in Energy Programs                        | 26.58 +0.207487  |                                       | •  | 40.5446037<br>1.79051454 |
| EG.1: Renewable Energy Production Plan EG.2: Resource Efficiency Improvements for City Buildings EG.3: Renewable Energy Requirement for Private Development   | 26.58 +0.207487<br>38747.6908                                  | 38747.6908                            | 95,568.06  | 1.7905145                |
| EG.1: Renewable Energy Production Plan EG.2: Resource Efficiency Improvements for City Buildings EG.3: Renewable Energy Requirement for Private Development EG.4: Participate in Energy Programs                        | 26.58 +0.207487<br>38747.6908<br>1,684.58+26.58                | 38747.6908<br>1,711.16                | 95,568.06<br>95,568.06                                     | 1.7905145<br>11.698610   |
| EG.1: Renewable Energy Production Plan EG.2: Resource Efficiency Improvements for City Buildings EG.3: Renewable Energy Requirement for Private Development EG.4: Participate in Energy Programs EG.5: Enforce CALGreen | 26.58 +0.207487<br>38747.6908<br>1,684.58+26.58<br>11180.13541 | 38747.6908<br>1,711.16<br>11180.13541 | 95,568.06<br>95,568.06<br>95,568.06                        |                          |

584.6533407

91.41197132

606.2712661

34757.55685

26751.66698

114.49

WC.1: Community Wide Water Use Efficiency

SW.1: Expand Municipal Recycling Program

SW.3: Improve Waste Management Practices.

SW.2: Expand Yard Waste and Other Organics Composting

WC.2: Water Efficient Landscape

WC.3: Sustainable Water Service

| Sector            | Sub_sector           |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| Stationary Energy | Residential          |
| Stationary Energy | Residential          |
| Stationary Energy | Commercial           |
| Transportation    | On-Road              |
| Transportation    | On-Road              |
| Transportation    | On-Road              |
| Transportation    | Off-road             |
| Transportation    | Off-road             |
| Waste             | Solid waste disposal |
| Waste             | Wastewater           |
|                   |                      |

#### Inventory\_record

2020 Baseline Residential Energy Inventory Electricity Usage

2020 Baseline Residential Energy Inventory Natural Gas Usage

2020 Baseline DA Electrical Use

2020 Baseline Commercial Natural Gas Usage

2020 Baseline Commercial Electricity Usage

2020 Baseline Commercial Electricity (County and Special Districts)

2020 Baseline Commercial Natural Gas Usage (County and Special Districts and possibly industrial)

2020 Baseline Community Transportation & Mobile Sources (2019 VMT from GPU) Natural Gas

2020 Baseline Community Transportation & Mobile Sources (2019 VMT from GPU) Diesel

2020 Baseline Community Transportation & Mobile Sources (2019 VMT from GPU) Gasoline

2020 Baseline Community Transportation & Mobile Source Off-road equipment use (Ag)

2020 Baseline Community Transportation & Mobile Source Off-road equipment (construction)

2020 Baseline Community Solid Waste Generation

2020 Baseline WWTP Digester Gas Combustion

2020 Baseline Government Operations Process N2O

2020 Baseline WWTP Process N2O from Effluent Discharge

2020 Baseline Government Operations WWTP Flaring

| category.calculator  | Fuel Type   |
|--|-------------|
| Emissions from Grid Electricity (USCP Required)                                    |             |
| Emissions from Stationary Fuel Combustion (USCP Required)                          | Natural Gas |
| Emissions from Grid Electricity (USCP Required)                                    |             |
| Emissions from Stationary Fuel Combustion (USCP Required)                          | Natural Gas |
| Emissions from Grid Electricity (USCP Required)                                    |             |
| Emissions from Grid Electricity (USCP Required)                                    |             |
| Emissions from Stationary Fuel Combustion (USCP Required)                          | Natural Gas |
| On Road Transportation (USCP Required)   | CNG         |
| On Road Transportation (USCP Required)   | Diesel      |
| On Road Transportation (USCP Required)   | Gasoline    |
| Emissions from Off Road Vehicles (USCP Recommended)                                | Diesel      |
| Emissions from Off Road Vehicles (USCP Recommended)                                | Diesel      |
| Landfilled Waste (Obsolete)  |             |
| Emissions from the Combustion of Digester Gas (USCP Recommended, where applicable) |             |
| Process N2O Emissions from Wastewater Treatment (USCP Recommended)                 |             |
| Process N2O from Effluent Discharge to River, Ocean, or Deep Well Injection        |             |
| Emissions from Flaring of Digester Gas (USCP Recommended, where applicable)        |             |

| Activity Name   | <b>Activity Data</b> | CO2 (MT)    | CH4 (MT)   | N2O (MT) | CO2e (MT) |
|---|----------------------|-------------|------------|----------|-----------|
| Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)                           | 629357.6997          | 13382.92419 | 2.17472426 | 0.25093  | 13510.313 |
| Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)                                       | 973203.7             | 51599.26017 | 4.8660185  | 0.09732  | 51761.299 |
| Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)                           | 114376.1229          | 2432.141503 | 0.39522283 | 0.045603 | 2455.2925 |
| Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)                                       | 223891.7             | 11870.73793 | 1.1194585  | 0.022389 | 11908.016 |
| Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)                           | 426897.041           | 9077.716439 | 1.4751283  | 0.170207 | 9164.125  |
| Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)                           | 19878.26962          | 422.6998026 | 0.06868869 | 0.007926 | 426.72338 |
| Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)                                       | 183516.7             | 9730.055434 | 0.9175835  | 0.018352 | 9760.611  |
| On Road VMT   | 716641               | 0           | 1.40891621 | 0.125412 | 72.68388  |
| On Road VMT   | 70751968             | 110229.503  | 0.39116358 | 16.22694 | 114540.59 |
| On Road VMT   | 569729247            | 374851.4387 | 4.43308834 | 5.630839 | 376467.74 |
|   |                      | 20033.05121 | 2.82542544 | 0.510146 | 20247.352 |
|   |                      | 11788.14949 | 0.66965002 | 0.300188 | 11886.449 |
| Waste Generated (wet tons)                                      | 92698.25             |             | 2005.619   |          | 56157.332 |
| Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)                                       | 34844.2656           |             | 0.11150165 | 0.021952 | 8.9392963 |
| Process N2O Population Served                                   | 91527                |             |            | 0.800861 | 212.22823 |
| Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day) | 90.64                |             |            | 0.259884 | 68.869297 |
| Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf / year)                         | 22639290.75          |             | 2.75689737 |          | 77.193126 |

| CO2 Emissions Factor | CO2 Emissions F | CH4 Emissi | CH4 Emissions Factor Units | N2O Emissions Factor | N2O Emissions Factor Units | GPC     |
|----------------------|-----------------|------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| 0.021264416          | MT/MMBtu        | 3.46E-06   | MT/MMBtu                   | 3.99E-0              | 7 MT/MMBtu                 | I.1.2   |
| 53.02                | kg/MMBtu        | 0.005      | kg/MMBtu                   | 0.000                | 1 kg/MMBtu                 | l.1.1   |
| 0.021264416          | MT/MMBtu        | 3.46E-06   | MT/MMBtu                   | 3.99E-0              | 7 MT/MMBtu                 | 1.2.2   |
|                      | kg/MMBtu        |            | kg/MMBtu                   |                      | kg/MMBtu                   | 1.2.1   |
| 0.021264416          | MT/MMBtu        | 3.46E-06   | MT/MMBtu                   | 3.99E-0              | 7 MT/MMBtu                 | 1.2.2   |
| 0.021264416          | MT/MMBtu        | 3.46E-06   | MT/MMBtu                   | 3.99E-0              | 7 MT/MMBtu                 | 1.2.2   |
|                      | kg/MMBtu        |            | kg/MMBtu                   |                      | kg/MMBtu                   | l.2.1   |
| 0.052529183          | MT/MMBtu        | 1.97E-06   | MT/mile                    | 1.75E-0              | 7 MT/mile                  | II.1.1  |
| 0.073934483          | MT/MMBtu        | 5.53E-09   | MT/mile                    | 2.29E-0              | 7 MT/mile                  | II.1.1  |
| 0.07024              | MT/MMBtu        | 7.78E-09   | MT/mile                    | 9.88E-0              | 9 MT/mile                  | II.1.1  |
| 0.073964068          | MT/MMBtu        | 1.04E-05   | MT/MMBtu                   | 1.88E-0              | 6 MT/MMBtu                 | II.5.1  |
| 0.073964068          | MT/MMBtu        | 4.20E-06   | MT/MMBtu                   | 1.88E-0              | 6 MT/MMBtu                 | II.5.1  |
|                      |                 |            |                            |                      |                            | III.1.2 |
|                      |                 |            |                            |                      |                            |         |
|                      |                 |            |                            |                      | g/person                   |         |
|                      |                 |            |                            |                      | kg N2O/kg N in effluent    |         |
|                      |                 | 1.22E-07   |                            | 4                    |                            |         |

| notes  |
|--|
| PGE provided community data. Emission factors from PGE and eGRID 2020. Usage data was average 2018-2020 to account for pandemic swing.                       |
| PGE data. 2018-2020 average natural gas usage.   |
|  |
|  |
| Includes ag in average. Only included industrial in 2018 of the 3 year average (2018-2020).  |
| This is additional kWh usage from the PGE community report for county and special districts operating in Manteca.  |
| This is additional natural gas therms from the PGE community report for county and special districts operating in Manteca and industrial therms based on dif |
|  |
|  |
|  |
| Offroad database fuel consumption 2020, % of Manteca population vs. SJ County population   |
| Calculated from Offroad database. % of Manteca population to SJ County population.   |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |

| rongo in DCC community report and aggregate data provided  |
|--|
| rence in PGE community report and aggregate data provided. |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |

Process & Fugitive Emissions

2021

Year Usage CO2e Output Name

2020 45578 45578 HFC-134a - CO2e (MT)

2022 48187 48187 HFC-134a - CO2e (MT)

2023 49547 49547 HFC-134a - CO2e (MT)

2024 50946 50946 HFC-134a - CO2e (MT)

2025 52383 52383 HFC-134a - CO2e (MT)

2026 53862 53862 HFC-134a - CO2e (MT)

2027 55382 55382 HFC-134a - CO2e (MT) 2028 56945 56945 HFC-134a - CO2e (MT)

2029 58552 58552 HFC-134a - CO2e (MT)

2030 60205 60205 HFC-134a - CO2e (MT)

2031 61904 61904 HFC-134a - CO2e (MT)

2032 63651 63651 HFC-134a - CO2e (MT)

2033 65448 65448 HFC-134a - CO2e (MT) 2034 67295 67295 HFC-134a - CO2e (MT)

2035 69194 69194 HFC-134a - CO2e (MT)

2036 71147 71147 HFC-134a - CO2e (MT)

2037 73155 73155 HFC-134a - CO2e (MT) 2038 75220 75220 HFC-134a - CO2e (MT)

2039 77343 77343 HFC-134a - CO2e (MT)

2040 79526 79526 HFC-134a - CO2e (MT)

2041 81771 81771 HFC-134a - CO2e (MT) 2042 84079 84079 HFC-134a - CO2e (MT)

2043 86452 86452 HFC-134a - CO2e (MT)

2044 88892 88892 HFC-134a - CO2e (MT)

2045 91401 91401 HFC-134a - CO2e (MT)

46864 46864 HFC-134a - CO2e (MT)

| Residential<br>Year Usage CO2e Output Name   | Commerical<br>Year Usage CO2e Output Name  | Transportation<br>Year Usage CO2e Output Name  | Wastewater<br>Year Usage CO2e Output Name   | Solid Waste<br>Year Usage CO2e Output Name   |
|--|--|--|---|--|
| 2020 629358 13510 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2021 647121 13308 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)            | 2020 561151 12046 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2021 576989 11866 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)        | 2020 569729247 376468 Gasoline - On Road VMT<br>2021 585809291 377029 Gasoline - On Road VMT   | 2020 22639291 77 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2021 23278262 79 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year)   | 2020 92698 56157 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2021 95315 57742 All - Waste Generated (wet tons)        |
| 2022 665385 13109 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2023 684165 12913 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)            | 2022 593274 11688 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2023 610019 11514 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)        | 2022 602343178 377591 Gasoline - On Road VMT<br>2023 619343717 378153 Gasoline - On Road VMT   | 2022 23935268 82 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2023 24610817 84 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year)   | 2022 98005 59372 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2023 100771 61048 All - Waste Generated (wet tons)       |
| 2024 703475 12720 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)  | 2024 627236 11341 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)  | 2024 636824081 378717 Gasoline - On Road VMT   | 2024 25305433 86 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf / year)  | 2024 103615 62771 All - Waste Generated (wet tons)   |
| 2025 723330 12529 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2026 743745 12342 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)            | 2025 644939 11172 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2026 663142 11004 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)        | 2026 673278829 382190 Gasoline - On Road VMT   | 2025 26019654 89 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2026 26754033 91 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year)   | 2025 106539 64542 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2026 109546 66364 All - Waste Generated (wet tons)      |
| 2027 764736 12157 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2028 786320 11975 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)            | 2027 681859 10840 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2028 701103 10678 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)        | 2027 692281457 383938 Gasoline - On Road VMT<br>2028 711820416 385695 Gasoline - On Road VMT   | 2027 27509139 94 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2028 28285557 96 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year)   | 2027 112638 68237 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2028 115817 70163 All - Waste Generated (wet tons)      |
| 2029 808513 11796 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2030 831333 11620 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)            | 2029 720891 10518 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2030 741238 10360 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)        | 2029 731910842 387459 Gasoline - On Road VMT<br>2030 752568301 392419 Gasoline - On Road VMT   | 2029 29083889 99 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2030 29904753 102 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year)  | 2029 119086 72143 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2030 122447 74179 All - Waste Generated (wet tons)      |
| 2031 854796 11948 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2032 878922 12285 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)            | 2031 762158 10653 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2032 783670 10954 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)        | 2031 773808796 397442 Gasoline - On Road VMT<br>2032 795648783 402530 Gasoline - On Road VMT   | 2031 30748785 105 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2032 31616639 108 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) | 2031 125903 76273 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2032 129457 78426 All - Waste Generated (wet tons)      |
| 2033 903729 12632 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2034 929236 12988 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)            | 2033 805788 11263 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2034 828530 11581 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)        | 2033 818105182 407682 Gasoline - On Road VMT<br>2034 841195390 412901 Gasoline - On Road VMT   | 2033 32508988 111 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2034 33426522 114 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) | 2033 133110 80639 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2034 136867 82915 All - Waste Generated (wet tons)      |
| 2035 955463 13355 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)  | 2035 851915 11907 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)  | 2035 864937297 421158 Gasoline - On Road VMT   | 2035 34369952 117 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year)   | 2035 140730 85256 All - Waste Generated (wet tons)   |
| 2036 982430 13732 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2037 1010158 14119 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)           | 2036 875959 12244 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2037 900682 12589 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)        | 2036 889349296 429581 Gasoline - On Road VMT<br>2037 914450299 438172 Gasoline - On Road VMT   | 2036 35340010 120 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2037 36337447 124 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) | 2036 144702 87662 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2037 148786 90136 All - Waste Generated (wet tons)      |
| 2038 1038668 14518 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2039 1067984 14928 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)          | 2038 926103 12944 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2039 952242 13310 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)        | 2038 940259753 446934 Gasoline - On Road VMT<br>2039 966797653 455872 Gasoline - On Road VMT   | 2038 37363035 127 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2039 38417570 131 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) | 2038 152986 92680 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2039 157304 95296 All - Waste Generated (wet tons)      |
| 2040 1098126 15349 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2041 1129120 15782 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)          | 2040 979118 13685 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2041 1006752 14072 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)       | 2040 994084559 467332 Gasoline - On Road VMT<br>2041 1022141611 479081 Gasoline - On Road VMT  | 2040 39501868 135 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2041 40616769 138 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) | 2040 161743 97985 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2041 166308 100751 All - Waste Generated (wet tons)     |
| 2042 1160988 16227 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2043 1193756 16685 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)          | 2042 1035167 14469 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2043 1064383 14877 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)      | 2042 1050990546 491125 Gasoline - On Road VMT<br>2043 1080653713 503471 Gasoline - On Road VMT   | 2042 41763137 142 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2043 42941860 146 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) | 2042 171002 103595 All - Waste Generated (wet tons)<br>2043 175829 106518 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) |
| 2044 1227449 17156 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2045 1262092 17641 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)          | 2044 1094425 15297 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2045 1125314 15729 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)      | 2044 1111154094 516128 Gasoline - On Road VMT<br>2045 1142515318 530165 Gasoline - On Road VMT   | 2044 44153852 151 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2045 45400050 155 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) | 2044 180791 109525 All - Waste Generated (wet tons)<br>2045 185894 112616 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) |
| 2020 973204 51761 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2021 1000671 53222 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)       | 2020 407408 21669 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2021 418907 22280 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)    | 2020 70751968 114541 Diesel - On Road VMT<br>2021 72748872 114711 Diesel - On Road VMT   | 2020 52961250 9 Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2021 54456029 9 Annual Gas Production (scf / Year)           |  |
| 2022 1028914 54724 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2023 1057954 56269 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)      | 2022 430730 22909 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2023 442887 23556 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)    | 2022 74802137 114882 Diesel - On Road VMT<br>2023 76913353 115053 Diesel - On Road VMT   | 2022 55992996 9 Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2023 57573343 10 Annual Gas Production (scf / Year)          |  |
| 2024 1087814 57857 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2025 1118517 59490 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)      | 2024 455387 24220 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2025 468240 24904 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)    | 2024 79084157 115225 Diesel - On Road VMT<br>2025 81316229 115752 Diesel - On Road VMT   | 2024 59198294 10 Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2025 60869107 10 Annual Gas Production (scf / Year)         |  |
| 2026 1150086 61169 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)   | 2026 481456 25607 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)  | 2026 83611299 116282 Diesel - On Road VMT  | 2026 62587077 11 Annual Gas Production (scf / Year)   |  |
| 2027 1182546 62895 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2028 1215922 64671 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)      | 2027 495044 26330 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2028 509017 27073 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)    | 2028 88397595 117348 Diesel - On Road VMT  | 2027 64353536 11 Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2028 66169850 11 Annual Gas Production (scf / Year)         |  |
| 2029 1250240 66496 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)<br>2030 1285527 68373 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)   | 2029 523383 27837 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2030 538155 28623 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)    | 2029 90892530 117885 Diesel - On Road VMT<br>2030 93457881 119394 Diesel - On Road VMT   | 2029 68037429 11 Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2030 69957718 12 Annual Gas Production (scf / Year)         |  |
| 2031 1321810 70302 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2032 1359116 72287 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)      | 2031 553344 29430 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)<br>2032 568961 30261 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) | 2031 96095637 120922 Diesel - On Road VMT<br>2032 98807842 122470 Diesel - On Road VMT   | 2031 71932205 12 Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2032 73962420 12 Annual Gas Production (scf / Year)         |  |
| 2033 1397476 74327 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2034 1436918 76425 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)      | 2033 585020 31115 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2034 601531 31993 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)    | 2033 101596595 124038 Diesel - On Road VMT<br>2034 104464058 125625 Diesel - On Road VMT   | 2033 76049936 13 Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2034 78196371 13 Annual Gas Production (scf / Year)         |  |
| 2035 1477474 78582 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2036 1519174 80800 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)      | 2035 618509 32896 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2036 635966 33825 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)    | 2035 107412453 128138 Diesel - On Road VMT<br>2036 110444063 130700 Diesel - On Road VMT   | 2035 80403386 14 Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2036 82672692 14 Annual Gas Production (scf / Year)         |  |
| 2037 1562051 83080 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2038 1606139 85425 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)      | 2037 653915 34779 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2038 672372 35761 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)    | 2037 113561237 133314 Diesel - On Road VMT<br>2038 116766391 135980 Diesel - On Road VMT   | 2037 85006047 14 Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2038 87405258 15 Annual Gas Production (scf / Year)         |  |
| 2039 1651471 87836 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)   | 2039 691349 36770 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)  | 2039 120062007 138699 Diesel - On Road VMT   | 2039 89872185 15 Annual Gas Production (scf / Year)   |  |
| 2040 1698082 90315 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2041 1746008 92864 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)      | 2040 710861 37808 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2041 730925 38875 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)    | 2040 123450638 142186 Diesel - On Road VMT<br>2041 126934910 145761 Diesel - On Road VMT   | 2040 92408738 16 Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2041 95016883 16 Annual Gas Production (scf / Year)         |  |
| 2042 1795288 95485 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2043 1845958 98180 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)      | 2042 751554 39973 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)<br>2043 772766 41101 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) | 2042 130517522 149425 Diesel - On Road VMT<br>2043 134201250 153181 Diesel - On Road VMT   | 2042 97698641 16 Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2043 1E+08 17 Annual Gas Production (scf / Year)            |  |
| 2044 1898058 100951 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)<br>2045 1951629 103800 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) | 2044 794577 42261 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2045 817003 43454 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)    | 2044 137988947 157032 Diesel - On Road VMT<br>2045 141883548 161303 Diesel - On Road VMT   | 2044 1.03E+08 17 Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2045 1.06E+08 18 Annual Gas Production (scf / Year)         |  |
|  |  | 2020 716641 73 CNG - On Road VMT<br>2021 736867 73 CNG - On Road VMT   | 2020 91527 212 Process N2O Population Served<br>2021 94110 218 Process N2O Population Served                    |  |
|  |  | 2022 757665 73 CNG - On Road VMT<br>2023 779049 73 CNG - On Road VMT   | 2022 96766 224 Process N2O Population Served<br>2023 99498 231 Process N2O Population Served                    |  |
|  |  | 2024 801037 73 CNG - On Road VMT<br>2025 823646 73 CNG - On Road VMT   | 2024 102306 237 Process N2O Population Served<br>2025 105193 244 Process N2O Population Served                  |  |
|  |  | 2026 846892 74 CNG - On Road VMT<br>2027 870795 74 CNG - On Road VMT   | 2026 108162 251 Process N2O Population Served 2027 111215 258 Process N2O Population Served                     |  |
|  |  | 2028 895372 74 CNG - On Road VMT<br>2029 920643 75 CNG - On Road VMT   | 2028 114354 265 Process N2O Population Served 2029 117581 273 Process N2O Population Served                     |  |
|  |  | 2030 946627 76 CNG - On Road VMT   | 2030 120900 280 Process N2O Population Served   |  |
|  |  | 2031 973345 77 CNG - On Road VMT<br>2032 1000817 78 CNG - On Road VMT  | 2031 124312 288 Process N2O Population Served<br>2032 127821 296 Process N2O Population Served                  |  |
|  |  | 2033 1029064 79 CNG - On Road VMT<br>2034 1058108 80 CNG - On Road VMT   | 2033 131429 305 Process N2O Population Served<br>2034 135138 313 Process N2O Population Served                  |  |
|  |  | 2035 1087972 81 CNG - On Road VMT<br>2036 1118679 83 CNG - On Road VMT   | 2035 138952 322 Process N2O Population Served<br>2036 142874 331 Process N2O Population Served                  |  |
|  |  | 2037 1150253 85 CNG - On Road VMT<br>2038 1182717 86 CNG - On Road VMT   | 2037 146906 341 Process N2O Population Served<br>2038 151053 350 Process N2O Population Served                  |  |
|  |  | 2039 1216098 88 CNG - On Road VMT<br>2040 1250422 90 CNG - On Road VMT   | 2039 155316 360 Process N2O Population Served<br>2040 159700 370 Process N2O Population Served                  |  |
|  |  | 2041 1285714 92 CNG - On Road VMT<br>2042 1322001 95 CNG - On Road VMT   | 2041 164207 381 Process N2O Population Served<br>2042 168842 392 Process N2O Population Served                  |  |
|  |  | 2043 1359314 97 CNG - On Road VMT<br>2044 1397679 100 CNG - On Road VMT  | 2043 173607 403 Process N2O Population Served<br>2044 178507 414 Process N2O Population Served                  |  |
|  |  | 2045 1437127 102 CNG - On Road VMT<br>2020 270848 20247 Agricultural - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)   | 2045 183545 426 Process N2O Population Served 2020 42484 928 Water Supply Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)             |  |
|  |  | 2021 278493 19944 Agricultural - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2022 286353 19646 Agricultural - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)  | 2021 40700 914 Water Supply Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)   |  |
|  |  | 2023 294435 19352 Agricultural - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2024 302745 19063 Agricultural - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)  | 2023 37353 887 Water Supply Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)   |  |
|  |  | 2025 311290 18777 Agricultural - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2026 320076 18496 Agricultural - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)  | 2025 34281 861 Water Supply Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)   |  |
|  |  | 2027 329110 18220 Agricultural - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)   | 2027 31462 835 Water Supply Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)   |  |
|  |  | 2029 347949 17679 Agricultural - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)   | 2029 28875 811 Water Supply Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)   |  |
|  |  | 2030 357770 17414 Agricultural - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2031 367868 17906 Agricultural - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)  | 2031 27662 821 Water Supply Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)   |  |
|  |  | 2032 378250 18411 Agricultural - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2033 388926 18931 Agricultural - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)  | 2033 27662 868 Water Supply Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)   |  |
|  |  | 2034 399903 19465 Agricultural - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)<br>2035 411190 20014 Agricultural - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)   | 2035 27662 918 Water Supply Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)   |  |
|  |  | 2036 422795 20579 Agricultural - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)<br>2037 434728 21160 Agricultural - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)   | 2037 27662 970 Water Supply Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)   |  |
|  |  | 2038 446998 21757 Agricultural - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)<br>2039 459614 22371 Agricultural - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)   | 2038 27662 998 Water Supply Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)   |  |
|  |  | 2040 472586 23003 Agricultural - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2041 485925 23652 Agricultural - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)  | 2040 27662 1055 Water Supply Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)  |  |
|  |  | 2042 499639 24319 Agricultural - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2043 513741 25006 Agricultural - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)  | 2042 27662 1115 Water Supply Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)  |  |
|  |  | 2044 528241 25712 Agricultural - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2045 543150 26437 Agricultural - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)  | 2044 27662 1179 Water Supply Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)  |  |
|  |  | 2020 159377 11886 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBt   | u) 2020 91 69 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environn   |  |
|  |  | 2021 163875 11709 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBt 2022 168500 11533 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBt 173356 11361 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBt 173356 1 | u) 2022 96 73 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environn   | nent (kg N/day)  |
|  |  | 2023 173256 11361 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBt 2024 178146 11191 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBt 11032 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MM | u) 2024 101 77 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environn  | nent (kg N/day)  |
|  |  | 2025 183174 11023 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBt 2026 188344 10859 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBt 10869 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MM | u) 2026 107 81 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environn  | nent (kg N/day)  |
|  |  | 2027 193660 10696 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBt 2028 199125 10536 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBt 2000)  | u) 2028 113 86 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environn  | nent (kg N/day)  |
|  |  | 2029 204746 10378 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBt 2030 210524 10223 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBt  | u) 2030 120 91 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environn  | nent (kg N/day)  |
|  |  | 2031 216466 10512 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBt 2032 222576 10808 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBt  | u) 2032 127 96 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environn  | nent (kg N/day)  |
|  |  | 2033 228858 11113 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBt 2034 235317 11427 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBt  | u) 2034 134 102 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environn   | nent (kg N/day)  |
|  |  | 2035 241959 11750 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBt 2036 248788 12081 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBt  | •   |  |
|  |  | 2037 255809 12422 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBt 2038 263029 12773 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBt  | u) 2037 145 111 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environn   |  |
|  |  | 2039 270453 13133 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBt 2040 278086 13504 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBt  | u) 2039 154 117 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environn   | nent (kg N/day)  |
|  |  | 2041 285935 13885 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBt 2042 294005 14277 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBt  | u) 2041 163 124 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environn   | nent (kg N/day)  |
|  |  | 2042 294005 14277 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBt 2043 302303 14680 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBt 2044)  |   | , -  |

302303 14680 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 310836 15094 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu)

2044 177 134 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day)

319609 15520 Construction - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2045 182 138 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day)

GOVERNMENT EMISSIONS Buildings and Faculities Year Usage CO2e Output Name 2020 200604 332 Diesel - Transit VMT 2020 6687 144 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBTU) 2020 50535 144 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2020 170101 1493 Gasoline - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2020 334 202 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2021 203680 330 Diesel - Transit VMT 2021 51310 140 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2021 6790 140 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBTU) 2021 172709 1477 Gasoline - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2021 339 205 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2022 206803 329 Diesel - Transit VMT 2022 52097 136 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2022 6894 136 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBTU) 2022 175357 1461 Gasoline - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2022 344 209 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2023 209974 327 Diesel - Transit VMT 2023 52895 132 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2023 7000 132 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBTU) 2023 178046 1444 Gasoline - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2023 350 212 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2024 213194 325 Diesel - Transit VMT 2024 53707 129 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2024 7107 2024 180776 1428 Gasoline - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2024 355 215 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 129 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBTU) 125 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBTU) 2025 216463 324 Diesel - Transit VMT 2025 54530 125 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2025 7216 2025 183548 1417 Gasoline - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2025 360 218 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2026 186363 1406 Gasoline - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2026 219782 323 Diesel - Transit VMT 2026 55366 122 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2026 7326 122 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBTU) 2026 366 222 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 323 Diesel - Transit VMT 2027 189220 1394 Gasoline - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2027 372 225 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2027 223152 2027 56215 118 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2027 7439 118 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBTU) 2028 57077 115 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2028 192122 1383 Gasoline - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2028 226574 322 Diesel - Transit VMT 2028 377 229 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2028 7553 115 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBTU) 2029 57952 112 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2029 230048 321 Diesel - Transit VMT 112 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBTU) 2029 195068 1372 Gasoline - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2029 383 232 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2029 7669 2030 233576 322 Diesel - Transit VMT 2030 58841 109 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2030 198059 1372 Gasoline - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2030 389 236 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2030 7786 109 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBTU) 2031 237157 323 Diesel - Transit VMT 2031 59743 110 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2031 7906 2031 201096 1372 Gasoline - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2031 395 239 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 110 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBTU) 2032 401 243 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 324 Diesel - Transit VMT 2032 240794 2032 60659 112 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2032 8027 112 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBTU) 2032 204180 1373 Gasoline - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2033 244486 2033 407 247 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 325 Diesel - Transit VMT 2033 61590 114 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2033 8150 114 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBTU) 2033 207310 1373 Gasoline - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2034 250609 329 Diesel - Transit VMT 2034 212502 1386 Gasoline - Fleet Vehicle VMT 253 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2034 63132 117 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2034 8354 117 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBTU) 2034 417 2035 428 259 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2035 256886 335 Diesel - Transit VMT 2035 64713 120 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2035 8563 120 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBTU) 2035 217825 1409 Gasoline - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2036 263319 341 Diesel - Transit VMT 2036 66334 123 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2036 8778 123 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBTU) 2036 223280 1433 Gasoline - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2036 438 266 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2037 269914 348 Diesel - Transit VMT 2037 67995 126 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2037 8998 2037 228872 1457 Gasoline - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2037 449 272 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 126 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBTU) 2038 276674 354 Diesel - Transit VMT 2038 69698 129 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2038 9223 129 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBTU) 2038 234604 1482 Gasoline - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2038 461 279 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2039 240480 1507 Gasoline - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2039 472 286 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2039 283604 361 Diesel - Transit VMT 2039 71444 132 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2039 9454 132 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBTU) 2040 290706 369 Diesel - Transit VMT 2040 73233 135 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 135 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBTU) 2040 246502 1540 Gasoline - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2040 484 293 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2040 9691 2041 297987 378 Diesel - Transit VMT 2041 496 301 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2041 75067 139 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2041 252676 1574 Gasoline - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2041 9933 139 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBTU) 2042 305450 387 Diesel - Transit VMT 142 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBTU) 1608 Gasoline - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2042 509 308 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2042 76947 142 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2042 10182 2042 259004 2043 313100 395 Diesel - Transit VMT 2043 78874 146 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 146 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBTU) 1644 Gasoline - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2043 521 316 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2043 10437 2043 265491 2044 320942 405 Diesel - Transit VMT 2044 80850 150 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2044 10699 150 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBTU) 2044 272140 1680 Gasoline - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2044 534 324 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2045 328980 414 Diesel - Transit VMT 2045 82875 153 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2045 10967 153 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBTU) 2045 278956 1720 Gasoline - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2045 548 332 All - Waste Generated (wet tons) 2020 12081 643 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2020 11806 1211 Diesel - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2021 12266 652 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2021 11987 1198 Diesel - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2022 12171 1185 Diesel - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2022 12454 662 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2023 12357 1171 Diesel - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2023 12645 673 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2024 12839 683 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2024 12547 1158 Diesel - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2025 12739 1149 Diesel - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2025 13036 693 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2026 13236 704 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2026 12934 1140 Diesel - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2027 13439 715 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2027 13133 1131 Diesel - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2028 13645 726 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2028 13334 1122 Diesel - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2029 13854 737 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2029 13539 1113 Diesel - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2030 13746 1113 Diesel - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2030 14067 748 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2031 14282 760 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2031 13957 1113 Diesel - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2032 14501 771 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2032 14171 1113 Diesel - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2033 14724 783 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2033 14388 1113 Diesel - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2034 15092 803 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2034 14749 1124 Diesel - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2035 15470 823 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2035 15118 1143 Diesel - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2036 15858 843 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2036 15497 1162 Diesel - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2037 16255 865 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2037 15885 1182 Diesel - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2038 16662 886 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2038 16283 1202 Diesel - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2039 17079 908 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2039 16690 1222 Diesel - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2040 17507 931 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2040 17108 1249 Diesel - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2041 17946 954 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2041 17537 1276 Diesel - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2042 18395 978 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2042 17976 1304 Diesel - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2043 18856 1003 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2043 18426 1333 Diesel - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2044 19328 1028 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2044 18888 1362 Diesel - Fleet Vehicle VMT 2045 19812 1054 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2045 19361 1395 Diesel - Fleet Vehicle VMT

2022 2072274 772 Gasoline - Employee Commute VMT 2023 2104050 764 Gasoline - Employee Commute VMT 2024 2136313 755 Gasoline - Employee Commute VMT 2025 2169070 749 Gasoline - Employee Commute VMT 2026 2202330 743 Gasoline - Employee Commute VMT 2027 2236100 737 Gasoline - Employee Commute VMT 731 Gasoline - Employee Commute VMT 2028 2270388 2029 2305202 725 Gasoline - Employee Commute VMT 2030 2340549 726 Gasoline - Employee Commute VMT 2031 2376438 726 Gasoline - Employee Commute VMT 2032 2412878 726 Gasoline - Employee Commute VMT 2033 2449876 726 Gasoline - Employee Commute VMT 733 Gasoline - Employee Commute VMT 2034 2511233 2035 2574127 745 Gasoline - Employee Commute VMT 2036 2638596 758 Gasoline - Employee Commute VMT 2037 2704679 770 Gasoline - Employee Commute VMT 2038 2772418 783 Gasoline - Employee Commute VMT 2039 2841853 797 Gasoline - Employee Commute VMT 2040 2913027 814 Gasoline - Employee Commute VMT 2041 2985983 832 Gasoline - Employee Commute VMT 850 Gasoline - Employee Commute VMT 2042 3060767 2043 3137424 869 Gasoline - Employee Commute VMT 2044 3216000 888 Gasoline - Employee Commute VMT 2045 3296545 909 Gasoline - Employee Commute VMT 2020 5152 2 Diesel - Employee Commute VMT 2021 5231 2 Diesel - Employee Commute VMT 2022 5311 2 Diesel - Employee Commute VMT 2023 5393 2 Diesel - Employee Commute VMT 2024 5475 2 Diesel - Employee Commute VMT 2025 5559 2 Diesel - Employee Commute VMT 2026 5645 2 Diesel - Employee Commute VMT 2027 5731 2 Diesel - Employee Commute VMT 2 Diesel - Employee Commute VMT 2 Diesel - Employee Commute VMT 2029 5908 2 Diesel - Employee Commute VMT 2 Diesel - Employee Commute VMT 2031 6091 2032 6184 2 Diesel - Employee Commute VMT 2 Diesel - Employee Commute VMT 2033 6279 2 Diesel - Employee Commute VMT 2034 6436 2035 6597 2 Diesel - Employee Commute VMT 2 Diesel - Employee Commute VMT 2036 6763 2037 6932 2 Diesel - Employee Commute VMT 2038 7106 2 Diesel - Employee Commute VMT 2039 7284 2 Diesel - Employee Commute VMT 2040 7466 3 Diesel - Employee Commute VMT 2041 7653 3 Diesel - Employee Commute VMT 2042 7845 3 Diesel - Employee Commute VMT 3 Diesel - Employee Commute VMT 2044 8243 3 Diesel - Employee Commute VMT 2045 8449 3 Diesel - Employee Commute VMT 0 Electric - Employee Commute VMT 2020 17269 0 Electric - Employee Commute VMT 2022 17803 0 Electric - Employee Commute VMT 2023 18076 0 Electric - Employee Commute VMT 0 Electric - Employee Commute VMT 2024 18353 2025 18634 0 Electric - Employee Commute VMT 2026 18920 0 Electric - Employee Commute VMT 2027 19210 0 Electric - Employee Commute VMT 2028 19505 0 Electric - Employee Commute VMT 2029 19804 0 Electric - Employee Commute VMT 2030 20107 0 Electric - Employee Commute VMT 0 Electric - Employee Commute VMT 2031 20416 2032 20729 0 Electric - Employee Commute VMT 0 Electric - Employee Commute VMT 2033 21047 0 Electric - Employee Commute VMT 2034 21574 2035 22114 0 Electric - Employee Commute VMT 2036 22668 0 Electric - Employee Commute VMT 2037 23236 0 Electric - Employee Commute VMT 2038 23818 0 Electric - Employee Commute VMT 2039 24414 0 Electric - Employee Commute VMT 2040 25025 0 Electric - Employee Commute VMT 0 Electric - Employee Commute VMT 2041 25652 2042 26295 0 Electric - Employee Commute VMT 0 Electric - Employee Commute VMT 2043 26953 0 Electric - Employee Commute VMT 2044 27628 2045 28320 0 Electric - Employee Commute VMT

Employee Commute

2021 2040978

Year Usage CO2e Output Name

2020 2010155 790 Gasoline - Employee Commute VMT

781 Gasoline - Employee Commute VMT

2023 24610817 84 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf / year) 2024 25305433 86 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2025 26019654 89 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2026 26754033 91 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2027 27509139 94 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2028 28285557 96 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf / year) 2029 29083889 99 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf / year) 2030 29904753 102 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2031 30748785 105 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2032 31616639 108 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf / year) 2033 32508988 111 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2034 33426522 114 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf / year) 2035 34369952 117 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2036 35340010 120 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2037 36337447 124 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2038 37363035 127 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf / year) 2039 38417570 131 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2040 39501868 135 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2041 40616769 138 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2042 41763137 142 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2043 42941860 146 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2044 44153852 151 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year) 2045 45400050 155 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf / year) 2020 52961250 9 Digester Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2021 54456029 9 Digester Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2022 55992996 9 Digester Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2023 57573343 10 Digester Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2024 59198294 10 Digester Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2025 60869107 10 Digester Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2026 62587077 11 Digester Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2027 64353536 11 Digester Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 11 Digester Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 11 Digester Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2030 69957718 12 Digester Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 12 Digester Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2031 71932205 2032 73962420 12 Digester Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 13 Digester Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2033 76049936 13 Digester Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2034 78196371 14 Digester Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2035 80403386 14 Digester Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2036 82672692 14 Digester Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2037 85006047 2038 87405258 15 Digester Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2039 89872185 15 Digester Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2040 92408738 16 Digester Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2041 95016883 16 Digester Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2042 97698641 16 Digester Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2043 1E+08 17 Digester Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2044 1.03E+08 17 Digester Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2045 1.06E+08 18 Digester Annual Gas Production (scf / Year) 2020 41705 895 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2021 42882 882 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2022 44092 869 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2023 45337 856 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2024 46616 843 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2025 47932 830 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2026 49285 818 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2027 50676 806 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2028 52106 794 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2029 53577 782 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2030 55089 770 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2031 56644 792 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2032 58243 814 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2033 59886 837 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2034 61577 861 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2035 63315 885 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2036 65102 910 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2037 66939 936 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2038 68828 962 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2039 70771 989 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2040 72768 1017 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2041 74822 1046 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2042 76934 1075 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2043 79105 1106 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2044 81338 1137 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2045 83634 1169 Electricity Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2020 622 33 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2021 640 34 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2022 658 35 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2023 677 36 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2024 696 37 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2025 715 38 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2026 736 39 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 756 40 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2028 41 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 43 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2030 822 44 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 45 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2032 869 46 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 48 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2034 919 49 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2035 945 50 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2036 972 52 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2037 999 53 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2038 1027 55 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2039 1056 56 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2040 1086 58 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2041 1117 59 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2042 1148 61 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2043 1181 63 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2044 1214 65 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2045 1248 66 Natural Gas - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 8 Distillate Fuel Oil No. 2 - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 9 Distillate Fuel Oil No. 2 - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 9 Distillate Fuel Oil No. 2 - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2023 123 9 Distillate Fuel Oil No. 2 - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 9 Distillate Fuel Oil No. 2 - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2025 130 10 Distillate Fuel Oil No. 2 - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2026 133 10 Distillate Fuel Oil No. 2 - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2027 137 10 Distillate Fuel Oil No. 2 - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2028 141 10 Distillate Fuel Oil No. 2 - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2029 145 11 Distillate Fuel Oil No. 2 - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 11 Distillate Fuel Oil No. 2 - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2031 153 11 Distillate Fuel Oil No. 2 - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2032 157 12 Distillate Fuel Oil No. 2 - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2033 162 12 Distillate Fuel Oil No. 2 - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2034 166 12 Distillate Fuel Oil No. 2 - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2035 171 13 Distillate Fuel Oil No. 2 - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2036 176 13 Distillate Fuel Oil No. 2 - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2037 181 13 Distillate Fuel Oil No. 2 - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2038 186 14 Distillate Fuel Oil No. 2 - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2039 191 14 Distillate Fuel Oil No. 2 - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2040 197 15 Distillate Fuel Oil No. 2 - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2041 202 15 Distillate Fuel Oil No. 2 - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2042 208 15 Distillate Fuel Oil No. 2 - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2043 214 16 Distillate Fuel Oil No. 2 - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2044 220 16 Distillate Fuel Oil No. 2 - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2045 226 17 Distillate Fuel Oil No. 2 - Energy Equivalent (MMBtu) 2020 91527 212 Process N2O Population Served 2021 94110 218 Process N2O Population Served 2022 96766 224 Process N2O Population Served 2023 99498 231 Process N2O Population Served 2024 102306 237 Process N2O Population Served 2025 105193 244 Process N2O Population Served 2026 108162 251 Process N2O Population Served 2027 111215 258 Process N2O Population Served 2028 114354 265 Process N2O Population Served 2029 117581 273 Process N2O Population Served 2030 120900 280 Process N2O Population Served 2031 124312 288 Process N2O Population Served 2032 127821 296 Process N2O Population Served 2033 131429 305 Process N2O Population Served 2034 135138 313 Process N2O Population Served 2035 138952 322 Process N2O Population Served 2036 142874 331 Process N2O Population Served 2037 146906 341 Process N2O Population Served 2038 151053 350 Process N2O Population Served 2039 155316 360 Process N2O Population Served 2040 159700 370 Process N2O Population Served 2041 164207 381 Process N2O Population Served 2042 168842 392 Process N2O Population Served 2043 173607 403 Process N2O Population Served 2044 178507 414 Process N2O Population Served 2045 183545 426 Process N2O Population Served 2020 91 69 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day) 2021 93 71 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day) 2022 96 73 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day) 2023 99 75 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day) 2024 101 77 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day) 2025 104 79 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day) 2026 107 81 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day) 84 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day) 2028 113 86 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day) 88 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day) 2030 120 91 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day) 94 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day) 127 96 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day) 2033 130 99 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day) 2034 134 102 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day) 2035 138 105 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day) 2036 141 108 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day) 2037 145 111 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day) 2038 150 114 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day) 2039 154 117 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day) 2040 158 120 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day) 2041 163 124 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day) 2042 167 127 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day) 2043 172 131 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day)

2044 177 134 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day) 2045 182 138 Daily N Load at Facility with Release to Environment (kg N/day)

Year Usage CO2e Output Name

2021 23278262

2022 23935268

2020 22639291 77 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf / year)

79 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf/year)

82 Annual Digester Gas Flared (scf / year)

# APPENDIX C

# Local Climate Change Snapshot



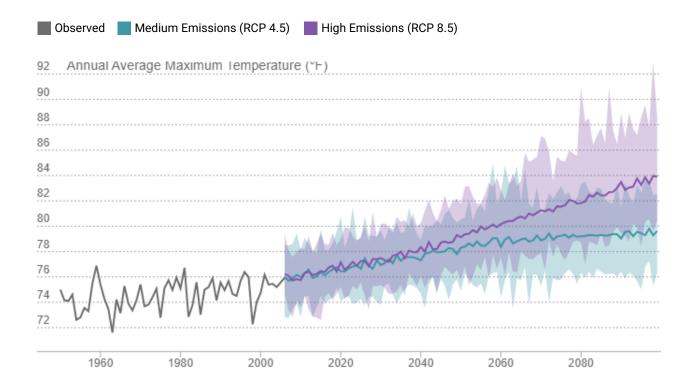
Manteca California

# Temperature

Overall temperatures are projected to rise in California during the 21st century. While the entire state will experience temperature increases, the local impacts will vary greatly with many communities and ecosystems already experiencing the effects of rising temperatures.

# **Annual Average Maximum Temperature**

Average of all the hottest daily temperatures in a year.



| Observed | (1961-1990) | 30vr Average: 74.4 °F |
|----------|-------------|-----------------------|
|----------|-------------|-----------------------|

|                            | Change from baseline (i) | 30yr Average | 30yr Range     |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Baseline (1961-1990)       |                          |              |                |
| MODELED HISTORICAL         | -                        | 74.4 °F      | 74.2 - 74.7 °F |
| Mid-Century (2035-2064)    |                          |              |                |
| MEDIUM EMISSIONS (RCP 4.5) | +3.8 °F                  | 78.2 °F      | 76.8 - 79.5 °F |
| HIGH EMISSIONS (RCP 8.5)   | +4.7 °F                  | 79.1 °F      | 77.1 - 81.1 °F |
| End-Century (2070-2099)    |                          |              |                |
| MEDIUM EMISSIONS (RCP 4.5) | +4.9 °F                  | 79.3 °F      | 77.2 - 81.6 °F |
| HIGH EMISSIONS (RCP 8.5)   | +8.1 °F                  | 82.5 °F      | 79.6 - 86.7 °F |

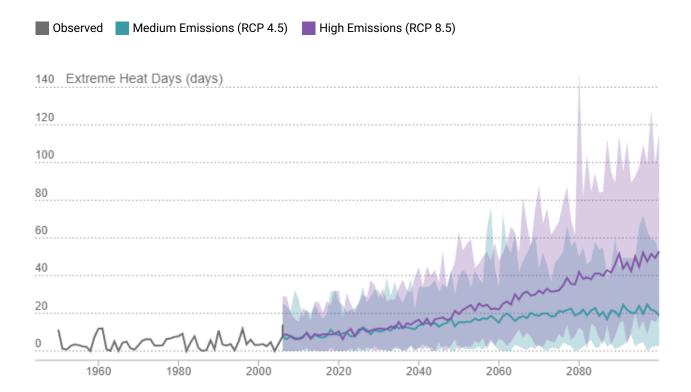
<sup>1.</sup> Data derived from 32 LOCA downscaled climate projections generated to support California's Fourth Climate Change Assessment. Details are described in Pierce et al., 2018.

<sup>2.</sup> Observed historical data derived from Gridded Observed Meteorological Data. Details are described in Livneh et al., 2015.

<sup>3.</sup> Data presented are aggregated over all LOCA grid cells that intersect Manteca boundary.

## **Extreme Heat Days**

Number of days in a year when daily maximum temperature is above a threshold temperature



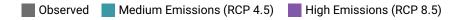
| Observed (1961-199 | 0) 30yr Average: 4 days |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
|--------------------|-------------------------|

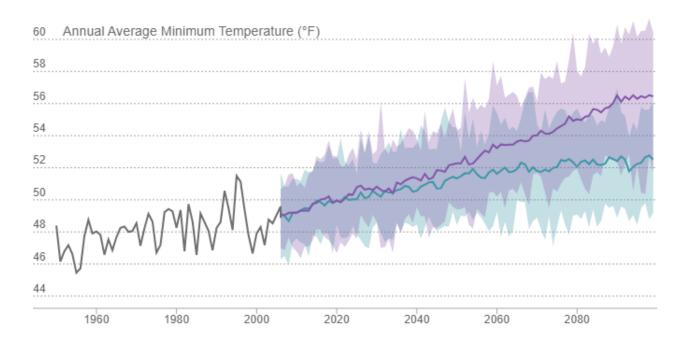
|                            | Change from baseline (i) | 30yr Average | 30yr Range   |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Baseline (1961-1990)       |                          |              |              |
| MODELED HISTORICAL         | -                        | 4 days       | 3 - 5 days   |
| Mid-Century (2035-2064)    |                          |              |              |
| MEDIUM EMISSIONS (RCP 4.5) | +11 days                 | 15 days      | 7 - 27 days  |
| HIGH EMISSIONS (RCP 8.5)   | +16 days                 | 20 days      | 9 - 39 days  |
| End-Century (2070-2099)    |                          |              |              |
| MEDIUM EMISSIONS (RCP 4.5) | +17 days                 | 21 days      | 8 - 43 days  |
| HIGH EMISSIONS (RCP 8.5)   | +37 davs                 | 41 davs      | 22 - 81 davs |

- 1. Data derived from 32 LOCA downscaled climate projections generated to support California's Fourth Climate Change Assessment. Details are described in Pierce et al., 2018.
- 2. Observed historical data derived from Gridded Observed Meteorological Data. Details are described in Livneh et al., 2015.
- 3. Data presented are aggregated over all LOCA grid cells that intersect Manteca boundary.
- 4. Threshold temperature for a location is defined as the 98th percentile value of historical daily maximum/minimum temperatures (from 1961–1990, between April and October) observed at that location.

# **Annual Average Minimum Temperature**

Average of all coldest daily temperatures in a year.





| Observed | (1961-1990) | 30vr Average: 48.1 °F |
|----------|-------------|-----------------------|
|----------|-------------|-----------------------|

|                            | Change from baseline (i) | 30yr Average | 30yr Range     |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Baseline (1961-1990)       |                          |              |                |
| MODELED HISTORICAL         | -                        | 48.0 °F      | 47.6 - 48.4 °F |
| Mid-Century (2035-2064)    |                          |              |                |
| MEDIUM EMISSIONS (RCP 4.5) | +3.3 °F                  | 51.3 °F      | 49.6 - 52.6 °F |
| HIGH EMISSIONS (RCP 8.5)   | +4.2 °F                  | 52.2 °F      | 50.3 - 53.9 °F |
| End-Century (2070-2099)    |                          |              |                |
| MEDIUM EMISSIONS (RCP 4.5) | +4.3 °F                  | 52.3 °F      | 49.7 - 54.3 °F |
| HIGH EMISSIONS (RCP 8.5)   | +7.4 °F                  | 55.4 °F      | 52.1 - 58.2 °F |

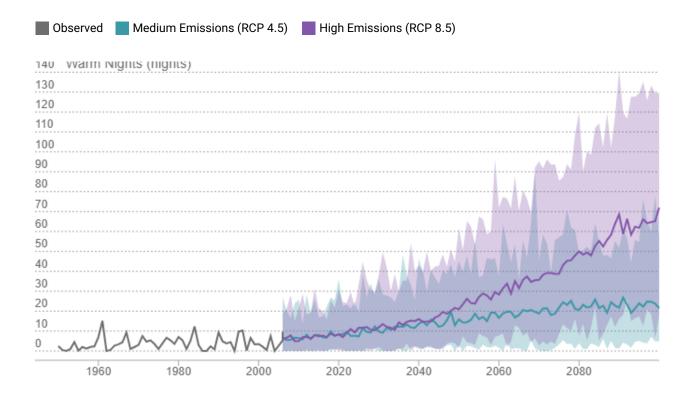
<sup>1.</sup> Data derived from 32 LOCA downscaled climate projections generated to support California's Fourth Climate Change Assessment. Details are described in Pierce et al., 2018.

<sup>2.</sup> Observed historical data derived from Gridded Observed Meteorological Data. Details are described in Livneh et al., 2015.

<sup>3.</sup> Data presented are aggregated over all LOCA grid cells that intersect Manteca boundary.

# **Warm Nights**

Number of days in a year when daily minimum temperature is above a threshold temperature



| Observed (1961-1990) | 30yr Average: 4 nights |
|----------------------|------------------------|
|----------------------|------------------------|

|                            | Change from baseline (i) | 30yr Average | 30yr Range      |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Baseline (1961-1990)       |                          |              |                 |
| MODELED HISTORICAL         | -                        | 3 nights     | 1 - 7 nights    |
| Mid-Century (2035-2064)    |                          |              |                 |
| MEDIUM EMISSIONS (RCP 4.5) | +12 nights               | 15 nights    | 8 - 28 nights   |
| HIGH EMISSIONS (RCP 8.5)   | +19 nights               | 22 nights    | 12 - 43 nights  |
| End-Century (2070-2099)    |                          |              |                 |
| MEDIUM EMISSIONS (RCP 4.5) | +19 nights               | 22 nights    | 8 - 48 nights   |
| HIGH EMISSIONS (RCP 8.5)   | +50 nights               | 53 nights    | 17 - 101 nights |

<sup>1.</sup> Data derived from 32 LOCA downscaled climate projections generated to support California's Fourth Climate Change Assessment. Details are described in Pierce et al., 2018.

<sup>2.</sup> Observed historical data derived from Gridded Observed Meteorological Data. Details are described in Livneh et al., 2015.

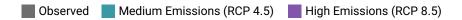
<sup>3.</sup> Data presented are aggregated over all LOCA grid cells that intersect Manteca boundary.

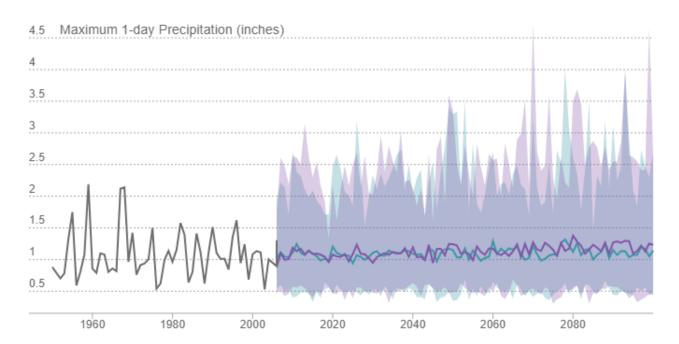
# Precipitation

California's climate varies between wet and dry years. Research suggests that for much of the state, wet years will become wetter and the dry years will become drier. Dry years are also likely to be followed by dry years, increasing the risk of drought. While California does not see the average annual precipitation changing significantly in the next 50-75 years, precipitation will likely be delivered in more intense storms and within a shorter wet season. We are already seeing some of the impacts from a shift towards larger year to year fluctuations.

# **Maximum 1-day Precipitation**

The maximum daily precipitation amount for each year. In other words, the greatest amount of daily rain or snow (over a 24 hour period) for each year.





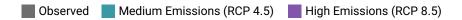
| Observed | (1961-1990) | 30vr Average: 1.093 inches |
|----------|-------------|----------------------------|
|----------|-------------|----------------------------|

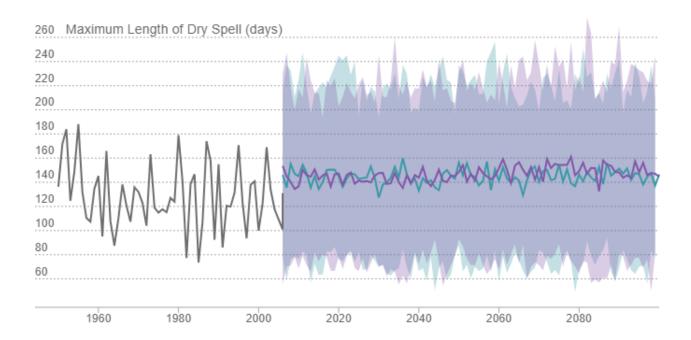
|                            | Change from baseline (i) | 30yr Average | 30yr Range           |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Baseline (1961-1990)       |                          |              |                      |
| MODELED HISTORICAL         | -                        | 1.052 inches | 0.943 - 1.172 inches |
| Mid-Century (2035-2064)    |                          |              |                      |
| MEDIUM EMISSIONS (RCP 4.5) | +0.050 inches            | 1.102 inches | 0.925 - 1.470 inches |
| HIGH EMISSIONS (RCP 8.5)   | +0.064 inches            | 1.116 inches | 0.960 - 1.323 inches |
| End-Century (2070-2099)    |                          |              |                      |
| MEDIUM EMISSIONS (RCP 4.5) | +0.069 inches            | 1.121 inches | 0.857 - 1.470 inches |
| HIGH EMISSIONS (RCP 8.5)   | +0.151 inches            | 1.203 inches | 0.895 - 1.704 inches |

- 1. Data derived from 32 LOCA downscaled climate projections generated to support California's Fourth Climate Change Assessment. Details are described in Pierce et al., 2018.
- 2. Observed historical data derived from Gridded Observed Meteorological Data. Details are described in Livneh et al., 2015.
- 3. Data presented are aggregated over all LOCA grid cells that intersect Manteca boundary.
- 4. Threshold temperature for a location is defined as the 98th percentile value of historical daily maximum/minimum temperatures (from 1961–1990, between April and October) observed at that location.

# **Maximum Length of Dry Spell**

The maximum length of dry spell for each year. In other words, the maximum number of consecutive days with precipitation < 1mm for each year.





Observed (1961-1990) 30yr Average: 125 days

|                            | Change from baseline (i) | 30yr Average | 30yr Range     |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Baseline (1961-1990)       |                          |              |                |
| MODELED HISTORICAL         | -                        | 138 days     | 125 - 150 days |
| Mid-Century (2035-2064)    |                          |              |                |
| MEDIUM EMISSIONS (RCP 4.5) | +6 days                  | 144 days     | 126 - 160 days |
| HIGH EMISSIONS (RCP 8.5)   | +7 days                  | 145 days     | 124 - 166 days |
| End-Century (2070-2099)    |                          |              |                |
| MEDIUM EMISSIONS (RCP 4.5) | +7 days                  | 145 days     | 119 - 163 days |
| HIGH EMISSIONS (RCP 8.5)   | +13 days                 | 151 days     | 116 - 180 days |

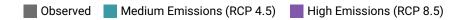
<sup>1.</sup> Data derived from 32 LOCA downscaled climate projections generated to support California's Fourth Climate Change Assessment. Details are described in Pierce et al., 2018.

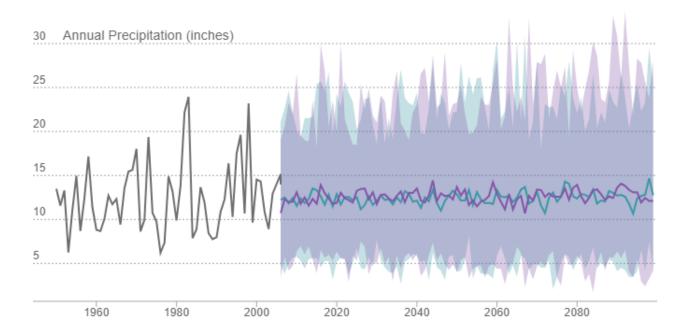
<sup>2.</sup> Observed historical data derived from Gridded Observed Meteorological Data. Details are described in Livneh et al., 2015.

<sup>3.</sup> Data presented are aggregated over all LOCA grid cells that intersect Manteca boundary.

# **Annual Precipitation**

Total precipitation projected for a year





Observed (1961-1990) 30yr Average: 12.1 inches

|                            | Change from baseline (i) | 30yr Average | 30yr Range         |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Baseline (1961-1990)       |                          |              |                    |
| MODELED HISTORICAL         | -                        | 12.6 inches  | 11.5 - 13.6 inches |
| Mid-Century (2035-2064)    |                          |              |                    |
| MEDIUM EMISSIONS (RCP 4.5) | -0.2 inches              | 12.4 inches  | 10.7 - 17.2 inches |
| HIGH EMISSIONS (RCP 8.5)   | 0.0 inches               | 12.6 inches  | 10.0 - 15.9 inches |
| End-Century (2070-2099)    |                          |              |                    |
| MEDIUM EMISSIONS (RCP 4.5) | +0.0 inches              | 12.6 inches  | 10.1 - 16.1 inches |
| HIGH EMISSIONS (RCP 8.5)   | +0.3 inches              | 12.9 inches  | 8.2 - 17.8 inches  |

- 1. Data derived from 32 LOCA downscaled climate projections generated to support California's Fourth Climate Change Assessment. Details are described in Pierce et al., 2018.
- 2. Observed historical data derived from Gridded Observed Meteorological Data. Details are described in Livneh et al., 2015.

3. Data presented are aggregated over all LOCA grid cells that intersect Manteca boundary.

#### CAPAC SUGGESTIONS FOR FUTURE UPDATE CONSIDERATION - L. SMITH

#### TRANSITION INTO INTEGRATING GAS STATIONS INTO MANTECA CAP

To reduce GHG emissions, improve public health, and accelerate the transition to clean transformation by transforming gas stations into strategic assets within Manteca's climate resilience framework

Gas stations are currently a major distribution point for fossil fuel. Contributing significantly to transportation related emissions, However their widespread presence and infrastructure off er a unique opportunity to support the City's climate goals through targeted interventions,

#### Emission reduction and monitoring:

- Implement stricter regulations on fuel vapor recovery systems
- require annual environmental audits for leak detection and air quality compliance
- Incentivize upgrades to low emission fuel dispensing technologies

#### EV infrastructure expansion:

- Partner with station owners to install level 2 and DC fast chargers
- o Prioritize stations near highways and high traffic corridors for EV conversion
- Offer grants or tax incentives for early adopters.

#### Alternative Fuels and Renewable energy:

- Encourage bio fuels, renewable diesel and hydrogen
- Support pilot programs for solar powered canape systems to reduce grid dependency
- o promote battery storage systems for energy resilience

#### Community engagement:

- Use gas stations for public outreach on sustainable transportation
- Display real time emissions data and climate tips via digital signage
- o launch "green station" certifications to recognize climate forward business.

Convert decommissioned station into community solar gardens, or green spaces

#### **Expected outcomes:**

- Reduction in transportation-regulated GHG emissions by up to 15% over 10 years
- Increase EV adoption and charging accessibility
- Enhance air quality and reduced exposure to toxic pollutants
- Stronger public/private partnerships in climate innovation.

#### Time line:

Stakeholder consultation and policy drafting Pilot EV charging and emissions audits Full scale roll out and community engagement City policy to install at least 50% of new gas stations with level 2 & DCFC fast chargers

December 31, 2026 December 31, 2027 2028-December 31, 2029 Fourth quarter of 2030 and onward

#### Budget and funding sources:

- Leverage state and federal grants (e.g. California Energy Commission, DOE)
- Explore public-private partnerships
- o Allocate portion of Manteca's climate resilience fund for infrastructure upgrades.

By re-imaging gas stations as climate assets rather than liabilities, Manteca can lead the way in sustainable urban planning and transportation reform. The proposal aligns with the City's broader goals of carbon neutrality and environmental justice and economic resilience.

In addition, the environmental benefits align with eco-friendly policies, a sustainable transportation plan, Shifting to greener alternative like electric charging points. Benefits of GHG reduction: improving air quality, reducing dependency on fossil fuel. Supporting environmental justice goals.

#### DRIVE THROUGH LANES ACCESS FOR EV'S AND HYBRIDS ONLY

#### Climate impact:

- o Internal combustion engines emit CO2 and VOCs while idling.
- Evs and hybrids drastically reduce or eliminate these emissions

#### Behavioral incentive:

Preferential access encourages residents to transition to cleaner vehicles.

#### **Congestion Management:**

 EVs and hybrids often idle less or shut off automatically reducing traffic related pollution,

#### Policy Framework:

- Designate EV/Hybrid drive through lanes: This policy would position Manteca as an innovator, especially if paired with public education and infrastructure up grades.
- Require new commercial development with drive through to include RV/Hybrids only lanes. Retrofit existing lanes where feasible, prioritizing high traffic areas.

#### Signing and enforcement:

- clear signage indicating lane restrictions
- o voluntary compliance initially, with potential for future enforcement

#### **Business incentives:**

- Offer tax incentives or expediting permitting for business that implement EV /hybrid only lanes.
- o Promoting participating business through City sustainability campaigns

#### Equity considerations:

- Pair policies of EV rebate programs and charging infrastructure expansion to ensure access across income levels
- o All exceptions for ADA accessible vehicles regardless of power train

#### **Expected benefits:**

- Reduction in drive through idling emissions by up to 40% in pilot zones
- Increase visibility and normalization of EVs and hybrids
- Enhance air quality near schools, parks and residential areas

#### Implementation timeline:

Feasibility study and stake holders

engagement Pilot program at select

businesses

December 31/2026

December 31/2027

December 31/2028 and beyond

Policy refinement and expansion

#### PHASING OUT GAS POWERED YARD EQUIPMENT

Gas powered lawn mowers, leaf blowers et cetera come at a cost. They emit high levels of pollution, contribute to climate change and create disruptive noise in neighborhoods. That is why by December 31/2029 all gas-powered yard maintenance equipment will be replaced by 2029 by quiet electric alternatives.

#### Why it matters:

- Air pollution: one gas mower running for an hour emits as much pollution as driving a fossil fuel car for 100 miles.
- Climate impact: in 2020, fossil fuel powered lawn equipment emitted over 30 million tons of CO2.
- Health and noise: These machines release toxic fumes and noise levels that can harm respiratory health and disrupt daily life.

#### What change?

By December 31, 2029 all gas-powered yard maintenance equipment will be prohibited for residential and commercial within the City limits. Including: Lawn mowers, leaf blowers, string trimmers, hedge clippers and edgers

#### How to get there

Launch public awareness campaigns on benefits of electric equipment. Present to December 31, 2080. Offer rebates and trade-in programs for residents and landscapers switching to electric tools.

Launch public awareness campaigns on benefits of electric equipment. Present to December December 2090

Finalize ordinance banning gas powered equipment. Begin enforcement with warnings, followed by fines for noncompliance

Fourth Quarter of 2030

Low-income households will have access to subsidized electric equipment. Small landscape business can apply for transit grants

Outreach will be available in multiple languages to ensure broad participation.

# WHY GAS STATIONS MATIER TO BE PART OF CLIMATE ACTION PLAN OF MANTECA

#### 1. Major source of emissions

- Gas stations are the distribution hubs for gasoline and diesel which contribute heavily to transportation related emissions. About 29% of total US GHG
- Every gallon of gas burned releases roughly 19.6 pounds of CO2.

#### 2. Environmental contamination risks

- Fuel spills leak and evaporation release volatile organic compounds (VOC) polluting the soil, groundwater and air
- Aging structures can lead to long term contamination especially in urban areas

#### Opportunity for transition:

- Many stations already adding EV charging infrastructure making them part of the shift towards cleaner transportation.
- o Gas stations also could offer bio fuels or hydrogen helping diversify energy options.

### Strategic locations:

Gas stations are accessible along high traveled corridors, making them ideal sites for:

- o level 2EV chargers and Direct Current Fast Charging (DCFC) equipment
- Solar panel installations
- o Public education on sustainable travels.

#### Policy leverage:

Including gas stations in climate action plans allow:

- o To regulate emissions and waste
- o Phase out subsidies for fossil fuel infrastructure
- o Manage upgrades to safer, cleaner technology